

# CB2A Authorisation Acceptor to Acquirer Protocol (2AP Authorisation)

Version 1.6.5 - September 2024

# Terms of use

### **INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS**

The intellectual property rights, including third-party's intellectual property rights, vested in these technical specifications are granted under a license of use. Any communication, distribution, reproduction, use or representation of this document, beyond the scope of the rights granted by FrenchSys, and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior agreement of FrenchSys.

Trademarks, trade names or company names, logos and images referenced herein are used for identification or illustrative purpose only and remain the property of their respective owners.

# **DISCLAIMER AND LIMITATION OF LIABILITY**

BY CONSULTING OR BY USING THIS SPECIFICATION, YOU AGREE ON YOUR BEHALF AND ON BEHALF OF EACH ENTITY AND PERSON ON BEHALF OF WHOM YOU ACT, TO BE LEGALLY BOUND BY THE TERMS OF USE DETAILED BELOW.

Whilst FrenchSys has used its best endeavors to make sure that the information, data, and other materials contained in this Specification are accurate and complete, and whilst this Specification aims to be in accordance with the relevant applicable laws, regulations, and directives, FrenchSys does not accept any liability for any error, omission, or non-conformance. Your use of this Specification and the information, data and other materials contained therein is at your own risk.

This Specification and the information, data and other materials contained therein are provided to you "AS IS", "WHERE IS" and "WITH ALL FAULTS", without warranty of any kind, and are not intended to provide, and do not constitute regulatory or legal advice to any individual or entity. It remains your sole responsibility to ensure that your use of this Specification, and the information, data and other materials contained therein are fully compliant to the relevant applicable laws, regulations, and directives in force.

FrenchSys will not be liable for any damages whatsoever (including, without limitation, incidental, consequential, indirect, or punitive damages, lost profits, or damages resulting from lost data or business interruption) resulting from your use of or inability to use this Specification and the information, data and other materials contained therein.

You agree to hold harmless FrenchSys from and against any and all claims, actions or demands, including costs and attorney's fees, arising from or in connection with your use of this Specification.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# **Revision history**

| Version | Date           | Content       |
|---------|----------------|---------------|
| 1.6.5   | September 2024 | First version |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# **Table of contents**

| TI | ERMS C           | )F USE   | 2  |
|----|------------------|--|----|
| R  | EVISION          | N HISTORY  | 3  |
| T  | ABLE O           | F CONTENTS   | 4  |
| 1  | OVE              | RVIEW OF DOCUMENT  | 5  |
| 2  | PRE              | SENTATION OF DOCUMENT  | 6  |
|    | 2.1<br>2.2       | Preface Scope of present version Scope of Pres |    |
| 3  | LIST             | OF CHANGES IN VERSION 1.6.5 - SEPTEMBER 2024   |    |
| 18 | 810 - V1         | L.0 - DATA FOR CLEARING  | 8  |
| 18 | 812 - V1         | L.0 - DEVICE INFORMATION   | 11 |
| 1  | 814 - V1         | L.O - DEPOSIT REFUND SYSTEM  | 13 |
| 18 | 816 - V1         | L.0 - NON PAYMENT CARD VALIDITY CHECK  | 14 |
| 1  | 8 <b>17</b> - V1 | L.O - TAG DF3F DATA STORAGE  | 15 |
| 1  | 818 - V1         | L.O - PAYMENT BY LINK INDICATOR  | 17 |
| 18 | 819 - V1         | L.O - VMAAS ELIGIBILITY  | 19 |
| 18 | 8 <b>20</b> - V1 | L.O - FPAN EXPIRY DATE   | 20 |
| 18 | 8 <b>23</b> - V1 | L.O - DEBIT FUNDS TRANSFER   | 22 |
| 18 | 8 <b>31</b> - V1 | L.O - DYNAMIC CURRENCY CONVERSION DATA   | 35 |
|    |                  | L.O - TAG 9F26 FOR CREDIT TRANSACTIONS IN CONTACT MODE   |    |
| 18 | 846 - V1         | L.0 - MAXIMUM CLEARING DATE  | 40 |
| 1  | 847 - V1         | L.O - AUTHENTICATION TYPE REVIEW   | 43 |
| 1: | 852 - V1         | I.O - BYPASS OF VALIDITY DATE CONTROL  | 44 |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



# I OVERVIEW OF DOCUMENT

2AP Authorisation documentation includes the following volumes:

- Volume 0: Presentation of Document
- Volume 1: General Principles
- Volume 2: Data Field Dictionary
- Volume 3.1: Network Management
- Volume 3.2: Face-to-Face Payment/Unattended Payment
- Volume 3.3: Remote Payment/Secured Electronic Commerce

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 2 PRESENTATION OF DOCUMENT

### 2.1 PREFACE

The present version includes all 2AP Authorisation documentation.

### 2.2 SCOPE OF PRESENT VERSION

The present version includes the following payment services:

- Face-to-face payment
- Unattended terminal payment
- Remote payment
- Secured electronic commerce
- Payment for Reservation and Rental of Goods or Services
- · Recurring payment
- Unattended rental terminal payment
- Payment using Multi-Service Banking ATMs
- Funds transfer

The present version includes the following technologies:

- · Card in contact mode
- · Card in contactless mode
- Cardholder not present Remote Payment
- Cardholder not present Secured electronic commerce

The present version includes the following functionalities:

- Partial Authorisation
- Digital Wallets

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



# B LIST OF CHANGES IN VERSION 1.6.5 - SEPTEMBER 2024

# **Table of contents**

| 1810 - v1.0 - Data for clearing                                | 8  |
|--|----|
| 1812 - v1.0 - Device information                               | 11 |
| 1814 - v1.0 - Deposit refund system                            | 13 |
| 1816 - v1.0 - Non payment card validity check                  |    |
| 1817 - v1.0 - Tag DF3F data storage                            |    |
| 1818 - v1.0 - Payment by link indicator                        |    |
| 1819 - v1.0 - VMAAS eligibility                                |    |
| 1820 - v1.0 - FPAN expiry date                                 |    |
| 1823 - v1.0 - Debit funds transfer                             | 22 |
| 1831 - v1.0 - Dynamic Currency Conversion data                 | 35 |
| 1845 - v1.0 - Tag 9F26 for credit transactions in contact mode |    |
| 1846 - v1.0 - Maximum clearing date                            |    |
| 1847 - v1.0 - Authentication type review                       |    |
| 1852 - v1 0 - Bypass of validity date control                  |    |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 1810 - v1.0 - Data for clearing

### Context

Some data sent by schemes in authorisation response need to be present in clearing messages. There are added in CB2A.

### Implementation

### Change in Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

### 2.3.1 Alphabetical list

| Data element               | Field/Sub field |
|----------------------------|-----------------|
|                            |                 |
| Response data for clearing | 119 type 1001   |
|                            |                 |

# 2.3.2 List by field number

| N°  | Туре | Name                       | Format    |      |
|-----|------|----------------------------|-----------|------|
|     |      |                            |           |      |
| 119 |      | Reserved for national use  | LL2VAR    | b999 |
|     | 1001 | Response data for clearing | Structure | 30   |
|     |      |                            |           |      |

# 2.3.3 Data fields description

. . .

| Field 119 | Format: LL2VAR b999 |
|-----------|---------------------|
| FIGURITY  | FUIIIII LEZVAN U333 |

# Reserved for national use

□ Data type \_\_\_\_\_

| Type | Description                | Repeatability |
|------|----------------------------|---------------|
|      |                            |               |
| 1001 | Response data for clearing |               |
|      |                            |               |

٠..

b2

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

### > Type = 1001: Response data for clearing

Data format: structure

Number of bytes transported: ...30

| □ Account funding source                          | an1  |
|---|------|
| □ Applied Authorization Characteristics Indicator | an1  |
| □ Applied Market-Specific Data Identifier         | an1  |
| □ Program Downgrade Reason Code                   | an2  |
| □ Validation code                                 | an4  |
| □ Expense threshold                               | an1  |
| ☐ Merchant program - Merchant Verification Value  | n10  |
| □ Applied cardholder ID method                    | an1  |
| □ Reserved for future use                         | b014 |

. . .

### Change in volume 3.2 - Face-to-face payment - Unattended payment

### 7 Messages description

# 7.1 Authorisation request and response

X: Mandatory C: Conditional F: Optional .: Non-processed field S: Message specific value Q: Same value as in the request QI: Same value as in the initial request RI: Same value as in the initial response

| A: Payment autho. req. (EMV chip and contactless EMV chip): <b>0100</b> | <b>B</b> : Payment autho. request (magn. stripe and contactless magn. stripe) : <b>0100</b> |
|---|---|
| C: Resp. to payment autho. req. (contact and contactless): 0110         | magn. surps) . • • • •  |

| N°   | Definition                 | Α    | В    | С    |
|------|----------------------------|------|------|------|
|      |                            |      |      |      |
| 119  | Reserved for national use  | C(2) | C(2) | C(2) |
|      |                            | -    |      |      |
| 1001 | Response data for clearing |      |      | C(3) |
|      |                            |      |      |      |

### 7.5 Comments

| N° | Comment                |
|----|------------------------|
|    |                        |
| 2  | See list of types      |
| 3  | Mandatory if available |
|    |                        |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# Change in volume 3.3 - Remote payment - Secured electronic payment

# 8 Messages description

# 8.1 Authorisation request and response

X: Mandatory C: Conditional F: Optional .: Non-processed field S: Message specific value Q: Same value as in the request QI: Same value as in the initial request RI: Same value as in the initial response

| A: Authorisation request : 0100 |                            | <b>B</b> : Response to authorization request : <b>011</b> | ) |      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|------|
| N°                              | Definition                 | A   |   | В    |
| <br>119                         | Reserved for national use  |   |   | C(2) |
| 1001                            | Response data for clearing |   |   | C(3) |
|                                 |                            |   |   |      |

### 8.3 Comments

| N° | Comment                |
|----|------------------------|
|    |                        |
| 2  | See list of types      |
|    |                        |
| 3  | Mandatory if available |
|    |                        |

# 1812 - v1.0 - Device information

### Context

The form factor indicator is present in field 55 type DF86 'Contactless device'. For some schemes, it is required for contact transactions and in reversal requests. The data element is renamed and added in reversals.

### Implementation

# Change in Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

#### 2.3.1 Alphabetical list

| Data element                         | Field/Sub field |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
|                                      |                 |
| Contacless device Device information | 55 type DF86    |
|                                      |                 |

### 2.3.2 List by field number

| N° | Type | Name  | Format |      |
|----|------|---|--------|------|
|    |      |   |        |      |
| 55 |      | Integrated circuit card system related data | LLLVAR | b255 |
|    |      |   |        |      |
|    | DF86 | Contacless deviceDevice information         |        | b35  |
|    |      |   |        |      |

### 2.3.3 Data fields description

...

Field 55 Format: LL2VAR b...999

# Integrated circuit card system related data

□ Data type \_\_\_\_\_\_\_b2

| Туре | Description                          | Repeatability |
|------|--------------------------------------|---------------|
|      |                                      |               |
| DF86 | Contacless device Device information |               |
|      |                                      |               |

. . .

Type = DF86: Contactless Device Device Information

. . .

Change in volume 3.2 - Face-to-face payment - Unattended payment

7 Messages description

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

### 7.1 Authorisation request and response

X: Mandatory C: Conditional F: Optional .: Non-processed field S: Message specific value Q: Same value as in the request QI: Same value as in the initial request RI: Same value as in the initial response

A: Payment autho. req. (EMV chip and contactless EMV chip): 0100

C: Resp. to payment autho. req. (contact and contactless): 0110

B: Payment autho. request (magn. stripe and contactless magn. stripe): 0100

| N°   | Definition                                  | Α    | В    | С    |
|------|---|------|------|------|
|      |   |      |      |      |
| 55   | Integrated circuit card system related data | C(2) | C(2) | C(2) |
|      |   |      |      |      |
| DF86 | Device infomation                           | C(3) | C(3) |      |
|      |   |      |      |      |

. . .

# 7.3 Reversal request and response

| A: Payment reversal request : 0400 B: Response to payment reversal red |   | est : <b>0410</b> |        |      |
|--|---|-------------------|--------|------|
| N°   | Definition                                  |                   | Α      | В    |
| <br>55   | Integrated circuit card system related data |                   | C(2)   | C(2) |
| <br>DF86   | Contactless device Device infomation        |                   | C(104) |      |
|  |   |                   |        |      |

### 7.5 Comments

| N°  | Comment                                     |
|-----|---|
|     |   |
| 2   | See list of types                           |
| 3   | Mandatory if available                      |
|     |   |
| 104 | Mandatory if present in the initial request |
|     |   |

# 1814 - v1.0 - Deposit refund system

### Context

CB opens a new service to allow acceptors to manage deposit-refund.

The service is opened for contact and contactless transactions.

Transactions are refund identified by a new value of payment use case.

# Implementation

Change in Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

### 2.3.3 Data fields description

...

Field 56 Format: LLLVAR b ... 255

### **Additional data**

. . .

# TYPE = 0028: PAYMENT USE CASE

. . .

| Value | Description           |
|-------|-----------------------|
| •••   |                       |
| 08    | Deposit-refund system |
| •••   |                       |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 1816 - v1.0 - Non payment card validity check

### Context

A card validity check may be sent to initiate a multiple payment but may also be sent without associated payment. In the first case, all subsequent transactions must be linked to the card validity check via its identifier. In the second, subsequent transactions are not allowed. A new payment use case is created to identify this case.

### Implementation

Change in Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

### 2.3.3 Data fields description

...

Field 56 Format: LLLVAR b ... 255

### **Additional data**

...

#### Type = 0028: Payment use case

...

| Value | Description                     |
|-------|---------------------------------|
|       |                                 |
| 90    | Non payment card validity check |
|       |                                 |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 1817 - v1.0 - Tag DF3F data storage

### Context

Some scheme required this tag in authorisation requests and reversals. It's added in CB2A chip data. In reversals, it is only present when it is available on the POI at the moment the reversal is sent.

### Implementation

# Change in Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

#### 2.3.1 Alphabetical list

| Data element      | Field/Sub field |
|-------------------|-----------------|
|                   |                 |
| Card data storage | 55 type DF3F    |
|                   |                 |

### 2.3.2 List by field number

| N° | Туре | Name  | Format |      |
|----|------|---|--------|------|
|    |      |   |        |      |
| 55 |      | Integrated circuit card system related data | LLLVAR | b255 |
|    |      |   |        |      |
|    | DF3F | Card data storage                           |        | b114 |
|    |      |   |        |      |

# 2.3.3 Data fields description

...

Field 55 Format: LL2VAR b...999

# Integrated circuit card system related data

□ Data type \_\_\_\_\_\_\_b2

| Туре | Description       | Repeatability |
|------|-------------------|---------------|
|      |                   |               |
| DF3F | Card data storage |               |
|      |                   |               |

. . .

# Type = DF3F: CARD DATA STORAGE

Data format: b...114

Number of bytes transported: ...114

• • •

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# Change in volume 3.2 - Face-to-face payment - Unattended payment

### 7 Messages description

# 7.1 Authorisation request and response

X: Mandatory C: Conditional F: Optional .: Non-processed field S: Message specific value Q: Same value as in the request QI: Same value as in the initial request RI: Same value as in the initial response

| A: Payment autho. req. (EMV chip and contactless  B: Payment autho. request (magn. stripe and contactless) |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| EMV chip) : <b>0100</b> magn. stripe) : <b>0100</b>  |  |  |
| C: Resp. to payment autho. req. (contact and   |  |  |
| contactless): 0110   |  |  |

| N°   | Definition                                  |      | В    | С    |
|------|---|------|------|------|
|      |   |      |      |      |
| 55   | Integrated circuit card system related data | C(2) | C(2) | C(2) |
|      |   |      |      |      |
| DF3F | Card data storage                           | C(3) |      |      |
|      |   |      |      |      |

#### ...

# 7.3 Reversal request and response

X: Mandatory C: Conditional F: Optional .: Non-processed field S: Message specific value Q: Same value as in the request QI: Same value as in the initial request RI: Same value as in the initial response

| A: Payment reversal request : 0400/0401 | B: Response to payment reversal request : 0410 |
|---|--|
|   |  |

| N°   | Definition                                  | Α    | В    |
|------|---|------|------|
|      |   |      |      |
| 55   | Integrated circuit card system related data | C(2) | C(2) |
|      |   |      |      |
| DF3F | Card data storage                           | C(3) |      |
|      |   |      |      |

# 7.5 Comments

| N° | Comment                |
|----|------------------------|
|    |                        |
| 2  | See list of types      |
| 3  | Mandatory if available |
|    |                        |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 1818 - v1.0 - Payment by link indicator

### Context

The payment by link allows merchants to accept online payments without the need for a website. They just have to send a link for instance via SMS, e-mail to their clients.

A new indicator allows to identify this kind of payment.

### Implementation

### Change in Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

### 2.3.1 Alphabetical list

| Data element              | Field/Sub field |  |
|---------------------------|-----------------|--|
|                           |                 |  |
| Payment by link indicator | 119 type 0050   |  |
|                           |                 |  |

#### 2.3.2 List by field number

| N°  | Туре | Name                      | Format |      |
|-----|------|---------------------------|--------|------|
|     |      |                           |        |      |
| 119 |      | Reserved for national use | LL2VAR | b999 |
|     | 0050 | Payment by link indicator |        | an1  |
|     |      |                           |        |      |

### 2.3.3 Data fields description

...

Field 119 Format: LL2VAR b...999

#### Reserved for national use

□ Data type \_\_

\_\_\_\_b2

| Туре | Description               | Repeatability |
|------|---------------------------|---------------|
|      |                           |               |
| 0050 | Payment by link indicator |               |
|      |                           |               |

. . .

# Type = 0050: Payment by Link Indicator

Data format: an1

Number of bytes transported: 1

| Туре | Description     | Repeatability |
|------|-----------------|---------------|
|      |                 |               |
| 1    | Payment by link |               |
|      |                 |               |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

. . .

# Change in volume 3.3 - Remote payment - Secured electronic payment

# 8 Messages description

### 8.1 Authorisation request and response

X: Mandatory C: Conditional F: Optional .: Non-processed field S: Message specific value Q: Same value as in the request QI: Same value as in the initial request RI: Same value as in the initial response

| A: Authorisation request : 0100 | B: Response to authorization request : 0110 |
|---------------------------------|---|

| N°   | Definition                | Α    | В    |
|------|---------------------------|------|------|
|      |                           |      |      |
| 119  | Reserved for national use |      | C(2) |
|      |                           |      |      |
| 0050 | Payment by link indicator | C(3) |      |
|      |                           |      |      |

#### 8.3 Comments

| N° | Comment                |
|----|------------------------|
|    |                        |
| 2  | See list of types      |
|    |                        |
| 3  | Mandatory if available |
|    |                        |

# 1819 - v1.0 - VMAAS eligibility

### Context

Visa implements a new issuer service, the Visa Multiple-Account Access Service (VMAAS), to allow cardholders to manage multiple funding sources into a single credential. Prior to an authorization request, acceptors may send a VMAAS product eligibility inquiry message to determine the account funding source (AFS) and product ID preselected by the cardholder for the transaction. This inquiry message is a card validity check with a dedicated processing code.

# Implementation

Change in Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

# 2.3.3 Data fields description

• • •

| Field 3 | Format: n6 |
|---------|------------|
|         |            |

### **Processing code**

□ Transaction description \_\_\_\_\_\_n2

| Туре | Description               | Repeatability |
|------|---------------------------|---------------|
|      |                           |               |
| 39   | VMAAS eligibility inquiry |               |
|      |                           |               |

• • •

# 1820 - v1.0 - FPAN expiry date

### Context

For some schemes, for tokenized transaction, the FPAN and its expiry date are sent in authorisation responses and must be used in debt recovery requests. The FPAN expiry date is added in CB2A.

### Implementation

# Change in Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

### 2.3.1 Alphabetical list

| Data element     | Field/Sub field |
|------------------|-----------------|
|                  |                 |
| FPAN expiry date | 119 type 0012   |
|                  |                 |

### 2.3.2 List by field number

| N°  | Туре | Name                      | Format |      |
|-----|------|---------------------------|--------|------|
|     |      |                           |        |      |
| 119 |      | Reserved for national use | LL2VAR | b999 |
|     |      |                           |        |      |
|     | 0012 | FPAN expiry date          |        | n4   |
|     |      |                           |        |      |

# 2.3.3 Data fields description

Field 119 Format: LL2VAR b...999

# Reserved for national use

□ Data type \_\_ b2

| Type | Description      | Repeatability |
|------|------------------|---------------|
|      |                  |               |
| 0012 | FPAN expiry date |               |
|      |                  |               |

# Type = 0012: FPAN EXPIRY DATE

Data format: n4

Number of bytes transported: 2

# Change in volume 3.2 - Face-to-face payment - Unattended payment

# 7 Messages description

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

### 7.1 Authorisation request and response

X: Mandatory C: Conditional F: Optional .: Non-processed field S: Message specific value Q: Same value as in the request QI: Same value as in the initial request RI: Same value as in the initial response

A: Payment autho. req. (EMV chip and contactless EMV chip): 0100

C: Resp. to payment autho. req. (contact and contactless): 0110

B: Payment autho. request (magn. stripe and contactless magn. stripe): 0100

| N°   | Definition                | Α    | В    | С    |
|------|---------------------------|------|------|------|
|      |                           |      | -    | C(2) |
| 119  | Reserved for national use | C(2) | C(2) | C(2) |
|      |                           |      | -    | C(2) |
| 0012 | FPAN expiry date          |      |      | C(3) |
|      |                           |      |      |      |

### 7.5 Comments

| N° | Comment                |
|----|------------------------|
|    |                        |
| 2  | See list of types      |
| 3  | Mandatory if available |
|    |                        |

# 1823 - v1.0 - Debit funds transfer

### Context

Some fields are added for debit funds transfer.

# Implementation

### **Change in Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary**

# 2.3.1 Alphabetical list

...

| Data element                       | Field/Sub field |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|
|                                    |                 |
| Additional funds transfer data     | 118             |
| AFT - Application type identifier  | 118 type 1001   |
| AFT - Nomenclature                 | 118 type 1      |
| Agreement ID                       | 118 type 1007   |
|                                    |                 |
| Amount, transaction fee            | 28              |
|                                    |                 |
| Customer language                  | 118 type 1005   |
| Customer language message          | 118 type 1006   |
| Funding source                     | 118 type 1002   |
| Label or message                   | 118 type 1004   |
| Payee/Account identifier type code | 118 type 3022   |
| Payee/Account identifier value     | 118 type 3021   |
| Payee/Account number               | 118 type 3014   |
| Payee/Account number type          | 118 type 3019   |
| Payee/Address                      | 118 type 3005   |
| Payee/BIC                          | 118 type 3012   |
| Payee/Birth date                   | 118 type 3011   |
| Payee/City                         | 118 type 3007   |
| Payee/Country                      | 118 type 3009   |
| Payee/First name                   | 118 type 3002   |
| Payee/ID country code              | 118 type 3017   |
| Payee/ID number                    | 118 type 3016   |
| Payee/Identity document            | 118 type 3015   |
| Payee/Identity Sub Type            | 118 type 3020   |
| Payee/Last name                    | 118 type 3004   |
| Payee/Middle name                  | 118 type 3003   |
| Payee/Nationality                  | 118 type 3018   |
| Payee/PAN                          | 118 type 3001   |
| Payee/Phone                        | 118 type 3010   |
| Payee/Postcode                     | 118 type 3006   |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| Data element                        | Field/Sub field |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Payee/State or province             | 118 type 3008   |
| Payee/Token authentication factor A | 118 type 3023   |
| Payer/Account identifier type code  | 118 type 2022   |
| Payer/Account identifier value      | 118 type 2021   |
| Payer/Account number                | 118 type 2014   |
| Payer/Account number type           | 118 type 2019   |
| Payer/Address                       | 118 type 2005   |
| Payer/BIC                           | 118 type 2012   |
| Payer/Birth date                    | 118 type 2011   |
| Payer/City                          | 118 type 2007   |
| Payer/Country                       | 118 type 2009   |
| Payer/First name                    | 118 type 2002   |
| Payer/IBAN                          | 118 type 2013   |
| Payer/ID country code               | 118 type 2017   |
| Payer/ID number                     | 118 type 2016   |
| Payer/Identity document             | 118 type 2015   |
| Payer/Identity Sub Type             | 118 type 2020   |
| Payer/Last name                     | 118 type 2004   |
| Payer/Middle name                   | 118 type 2003   |
| Payer/Nationality                   | 118 type 2018   |
| Payer/PAN                           | 118 type 2001   |
| Payer/Participant identifier        | 118 type 2000   |
| Payer/Phone                         | 118 type 2010   |
| Payer/Postcode                      | 118 type 2006   |
| Payer/State or province             | 118 type 2008   |
| Transfer reason                     | 118 type 1003   |
| Unique transfer reference           | 118 type 1000   |

# 2.3.2 List by field number

N° **Type** Name **Format** 28 Amount, transaction fee an9 LL<mark>L2</mark>VAR 118 See ISO 8583 standard-Additional funds transfer data b...999 0001 AFT - Nomenclature an1 1000 Unique transfer reference ans1...35 1001 an1...3 AFT - Application type identifier 1002 Funding source n2 1003 Transfer reason ans1...35

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| N° | Туре | Name                               | Format |
|----|------|------------------------------------|--------|
|    | 1004 | Label or message                   | ans165 |
|    | 1005 | Customer language                  | ans23  |
|    | 1006 | Customer language message          | b150   |
|    | 1007 | Agreement ID                       | ans4   |
|    | 2000 | Payer/Participant identifier       | ans135 |
|    | 2001 | Payer/PAN                          | n19    |
|    | 2002 | Payer/First name                   | ans135 |
|    | 2003 | Payer/Middle name                  | ans135 |
|    | 2004 | Payer/Last name                    | ans135 |
|    | 2005 | Payer/Address                      | ans150 |
|    | 2006 | Payer/Postcode                     | ans110 |
|    | 2007 | Payer/City                         | ans125 |
|    | 2008 | Payer/State or province            | ans23  |
|    | 2009 | Payer/Country                      | ans3   |
|    | 2010 | Payer/Phone                        | ans120 |
|    | 2011 | Payer/Birth date                   | n8     |
|    | 2012 | Payer/BIC                          | ans111 |
|    | 2013 | Payer/IBAN                         | an34   |
|    | 2014 | Payer/Account number               | an135  |
|    | 2015 | Payer/Identity document            | an4    |
|    | 2016 | Payer/ID number                    | ans35  |
|    | 2017 | Payer/ID country code              | ans3   |
|    | 2018 | Payer/Nationality                  | ans3   |
|    | 2019 | Payer/Account number type          | n2     |
|    | 2020 | Payer/Identity Sub Type            | an2    |
|    | 2021 | Payer/Account identifier value     | ans34  |
|    | 2022 | Payer/Account identifier type code | an2    |
|    | 3001 | Payee/PAN                          | n19    |
|    | 3002 | Payee/First name                   | ans135 |
|    | 3003 | Payee/Middle name                  | ans135 |
|    | 3004 | Payee/Last name                    | ans135 |
|    | 3005 | Payee/Address                      | ans150 |
|    | 3006 | Payee/Postcode                     | ans110 |
|    | 3007 | Payee/City                         | ans125 |
|    | 3008 | Payee/State or province            | ans23  |
|    | 3009 | Payee/Country                      | ans3   |
|    | 3010 | Payee/Phone                        | ans120 |
|    | 3011 | Payee/Birth date                   | n8     |
|    | 3012 | Payee/BIC                          | ans111 |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| N° | Туре | Name                                | Format |        |
|----|------|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|
|    | 3014 | Payee/Account number                |        | ans135 |
|    | 3015 | Payee/Identity document             |        | ans4   |
|    | 3016 | Payee/ID number                     |        | ans35  |
|    | 3017 | Payee/ID country code               |        | ans3   |
|    | 3018 | Payee/Nationality                   |        | ans3   |
|    | 3019 | Payee/Account number type           |        | n2     |
|    | 3020 | Payee/Identity Sub Type             |        | an2    |
|    | 3021 | Payee/Account identifier value      |        | ans34  |
|    | 3022 | Payee/Account identifier type code  |        | an2    |
|    | 3023 | Payee/Token authentication factor A |        | b1     |

### 2.3.3 Data fields description

- - -

Field 28 Format : an9

### Amount, transaction fee

This field contains a signed amount (structure:x+n8).

..

Field 118 Format : LL2VAR b...999

# Additional funds transfer data

Data type \_\_\_\_\_b2

| Value | Description                       | Repeatability |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| 0001  | AFT - Nomenclature                |               |
| 1000  | Unique transfer reference         |               |
| 1001  | AFT - Application type identifier |               |
| 1002  | Funding source                    |               |
| 1003  | Transfer reason                   |               |
| 1004  | Label or message                  |               |
| 1005  | Customer language                 |               |
| 1006  | Customer language message         |               |
| 1007  | Agreement ID                      |               |
| 2000  | Payer/Participant identifier      |               |
| 2001  | Payer/PAN                         |               |
| 2002  | Payer/First name                  |               |
| 2003  | Payer/Middle name                 |               |
| 2004  | Payer/Last name                   |               |
| 2005  | Payer/Address                     |               |
| 2006  | Payer/Postcode                    |               |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| Value | Description                         | Repeatability |
|-------|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| 2007  | Payer/City                          |               |
| 2008  | Payer/State or province             |               |
| 2009  | Payer/Country                       |               |
| 2010  | Payer/Phone                         |               |
| 2011  | Payer/Birth date                    |               |
| 2012  | Payer/BIC                           |               |
| 2013  | Payer/IBAN                          |               |
| 2014  | Payer/Account number                |               |
| 2015  | Payer/Identity document             |               |
| 2016  | Payer/ID number                     |               |
| 2017  | Payer/ID country code               |               |
| 2018  | Payer/Nationality                   |               |
| 2019  | Payer/Account number type           |               |
| 2020  | Payer/Identity Sub Type             |               |
| 2021  | Payer/Account identifier value      |               |
| 2022  | Payer/Account identifier type code  |               |
| 3001  | Payee/PAN                           |               |
| 3002  | Payee/First name                    |               |
| 3003  | Payee/Middle name                   |               |
| 3004  | Payee/Last name                     |               |
| 3005  | Payee/Address                       |               |
| 3006  | Payee/Postcode                      |               |
| 3007  | Payee/City                          |               |
| 3008  | Payee/State or province             |               |
| 3009  | Payee/Country                       |               |
| 3010  | Payee/Phone                         |               |
| 3011  | Payee/Birth date                    |               |
| 3012  | Payee/BIC                           |               |
| 3014  | Payee/Account number                |               |
| 3015  | Payee/Identity document             |               |
| 3016  | Payee/ID number                     |               |
| 3017  | Payee/ID country code               |               |
| 3018  | Payee/Nationality                   |               |
| 3019  | Payee/Account number type           |               |
| 3020  | Payee/Identity Sub Type             |               |
| 3021  | Payee/Account identifier value      |               |
| 3022  | Payee/Account identifier type code  |               |
| 3023  | Payee/Token authentication factor A |               |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Data length \_\_\_\_\_\_\_b2

Data value.

### > TYPE = 0001: AFT - NOMENCLATURE

Data format: an 1

Number of bytes transported: 1

Indicates the network involved in the coding of data in the field.

| Value | Meaning    |
|-------|------------|
| 1     | СВ         |
| 2     | Visa       |
| 3     | MasterCard |

# > Type = 1000: Unique Transfer Reference

Data format: ans 1..35

Number of bytes transported: 1..35

Contains a unique reference to identify the funds transfer transaction.

### > Type = 1001: AFT - Application Type Identifier

Data format: an 1...3

Number of bytes transported: 1..3

Identifies the type of application that initiated the transaction.

Refer to each scheme appendices.

### > Type = 1002: Source of the funds

Data format: n 2

Number of bytes transported: 1

Source of the funds.

### > Type = 1003: Transfer reason

Data format: ans 1..35

Number of bytes transported: 1..35

Reason for the transfer.

### > Type = 1004: Label or message

Data format: ans 1..65

Number of bytes transported: 1..65

Text or a message.

### > Type = 1005: Customer Language

Data format: ans 2..3

Number of bytes transported: 2..3

Language used by the customer.

### > Type = 1006: Customer Language message

Data format: b 1..50

Number of bytes transported: 1..50

Message in the customer's language.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

### > Type = 1007: AGREEMENT ID

Data format: ans4 Number of bytes transported: 4

#### > Type = 2000: Payer/Participant identifier

Data format: ans 1..35 Number of bytes transported: 1..35

Payer's participant identifier at the Payer side.

### > TYPE = 2001: PAYER/PAN

Data format: n..19 Number of bytes transported: ..10

Payer's PAN.

Note: When the PAN has an odd number of positions, the first position is equal to 0 and that the first useful position is the second one.

### > Type = 2002: Payer/First Name

Data format: ans 1..35 Number of bytes transported: 1..35

Payer's first name.

#### > Type = 2003: Payer/Middle Name

Data format: ans 1..35 Number of bytes transported: 1..35

Payer's middle name.

# > Type = 2004: Payer/Last name

Data format: ans 1..35 Number of bytes transported: 1..35

Payer's last name.

### > Type = 2005: Payer/Address

Data format: ans 1..50 Number of bytes transported: 1..50

Payer's address.

# > Type = 2006: PAYER/POSTCODE

Data format: ans 1..10 Number of bytes transported: 1..10

Payer's postal code.

### > Type = 2007: Payer/City

Data format: ans 1..25 Number of bytes transported: 1..25

Payer's city.

### ➤ TYPE = 2008: PAYER/STATE OR PROVINCE

Data format: ans 2..3 Number of bytes transported: 2..3

Payer's state or province.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

### > Type = 2009: Payer/Country

Data format: ans 3

Number of bytes transported: 3

Payer's country.

### > Type = 2010: Payer/Phone

Data format: ans 1..20

Number of bytes transported: 1..20

Payer's phone number.

### > Type = 2011: Payer/Birth Date

Data format: n 8

Number of bytes transported: 4

Payer's birth date (MMDDYYYY format).

### > TYPE = 2012: PAYER/BIC

Data format: ans 1..11

Number of bytes transported: 1..11

International Bank Identifier Code for the Payer's bank account.

### > TYPE = 2013: PAYER/IBAN

Data format: an..34

Number of bytes transported: ..34

International Bank Account Number for the Payer's bank account.

# > Type = 2014: Payer/Account number

Data format: an 1...35

Number of bytes transported: 1..35

Payer's account number.

# > Type = 2015: Payer/Identity document

Data format: ans ..4

Number of bytes transported: ..4

Type of identity document used to identify the Payer.

### > Type = 2016: Payer/ID number

Data format: ans ..35

Number of bytes transported: ..35

Number of the identity document used to identify the Payer.

# > Type = 2017: Payer/ID country code

Data format: ans 3

Number of bytes transported: 3

Issuing country code of the identity document used to identify the Payer.

### TYPE = 2018: PAYER/NATIONALITY

Data format: ans 3

Number of bytes transported: 3

Nationality of the Payer.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

### > TYPE = 2019: PAYER/ACCOUNT NUMBER TYPE

Data format: n2

Number of bytes transported: 1

Account number type of the payer.

### > TYPE = 2020 : PAYER/IDENTITY SUB TYPE

Data format: an 2 Number of bytes transported: 2

### ➤ Type = 2021 : Payer/Account Identifier value

Data format: ans34 Number of bytes transported: 34

### > Type = 2022 : Payer/Account Identifier type code

Data format: an2 Number of bytes transported: 2

### > TYPE = 3001: PAYEE/PAN

Data format: n..19

Number of bytes transported: ..10

Payee's PAN.

Note: When the PAN has an odd number of positions, the first position is equal to 0 and that the first useful position is the second one.

#### > Type = 3002: Payee/First Name

Data format: ans 1..35

Number of bytes transported: 1..35

Payee's first name.

### > Type = 3003: Payee/Middle Name

Data format: ans 1..35

Number of bytes transported: 1..35

Payee's middle name.

### > TYPE = 3004: PAYEE/LAST NAME

Data format: ans 1..35

Number of bytes transported: 1..35

Payee's last name.

### > Type = 3005: Payee/Address

Data format: ans 1..50

Number of bytes transported: 1..50

Payee's address.

#### > Type = 3006: Payee/Postcode

Data format: ans 1..10

Number of bytes transported: 1..10

Payee's postal code.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

### > TYPE = 3007: PAYEE/CITY

Data format: ans 1..25

Number of bytes transported: 1..25

Payee's city.

### > Type = 3008: Payee/State or province

Data format: ans 2..3

Number of bytes transported: 2..3

Payee's state or province.

### ➤ TYPE = 3009: PAYEE/COUNTRY

Data format: ans 3

Number of bytes transported: 3

Payee's country.

### > TYPE = 3010: PAYEE/PHONE

Data format: ans 1..20

Number of bytes transported: 1..20

Payee's phone number.

### > Type = 3011: Payee/Birth date

Data format: n 8

Number of bytes transported: 4

Payee's birth date (MMDDYYYY format).

### > TYPE = 3012: PAYEE/BIC

Data format: ans 1..11

Number of bytes transported: 1..11

International Bank Identifier Code for the payee's bank account.

# > Type = 3014: Payee/Account number

Data format: an 1.35

Number of bytes transported: 1..35

Payee's account number.

### > Type = 3015: Payee/Identity document

Data format: ans ..4

Number of bytes transported: ..4

Type of identity document used to identify the payee.

# > Type = 3016: Payee/ID NUMBER

Data format: ans ..35

Number of bytes transported: ..35

Number of the identity document used to identify the payee.

### TYPE = 3017: PAYEE/ID COUNTRY CODE

Data format: ans 3

Number of bytes transported: 3

Issuing country code of the identity document used to identify the payee.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

### > Type = 3018: Payee/Nationality

Data format: ans 3

Number of bytes transported: 3

Nationality of the payee.

# > Type = 3019: Payee/Account Number Type

Data format: n2

Number of bytes transported: 1

Account number type of the payee.

### > TYPE = 3020 : PAYEE/IDENTITY SUB TYPE

Data format: an 2

Number of bytes transported: 2

#### > Type = 3021 : Payee/Account Identifier value

Data format: ans34

Number of bytes transported: 34

### > Type = 3022 : Payee/Account Identifier type code

Data format: an2

Number of bytes transported: 2

### > Type = 3023 : Payee/Token authentication factor A

Data format: b1

Number of bytes transported: 1

. . .

# Change in volume 3.3 - Remote payment - Secured electronic payment

# 8 Messages description

### 8.1 Authorisation request and response

X: Mandatory C: Conditional F: Optional .: Non-processed field S: Message specific value Q: Same value as in the request QI: Same value as in the initial request RI: Same value as in the initial response

| A: Authorisation request : 0100 | <b>B</b> : Response to authorization request : <b>0110</b> |
|---------------------------------|--|
|---------------------------------|--|

| N°   | Definition                         | Α      | В |
|------|------------------------------------|--------|---|
|      |                                    |        |   |
| 28   | Amount, transaction fee            | C(29)  |   |
|      |                                    |        |   |
| 118  | Additional data for funds transfer | C(2)   |   |
| 0001 | AFT - Nomenclature                 | C(108) |   |
| 1000 | Unique transfer reference          | C(108) |   |
| 1001 | AFT - Application type identifier  | C(108) |   |
| 1002 | Funding source                     | C(108) |   |
| 1003 | Transfer reason                    | C(108) |   |
| 1004 | Label or message                   | C(108) |   |
| 1005 | Customer language                  | C(108) |   |
| 1006 | Customer language message          | C(108) |   |
| 1007 | Agreement ID                       | C(108) |   |
| 2000 | Payer/Participant identifier       | C(108) |   |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| N°   | Definition                          | Α      | В |
|------|-------------------------------------|--------|---|
| 2001 | Payer/PAN                           | C(108) |   |
| 2002 | Payer/First name                    | C(108) |   |
| 2003 | Payer/Middle name                   | C(108) |   |
| 2004 | Payer/Last name                     | C(108) |   |
| 2005 | Payer/Address                       | C(108) |   |
| 2006 | Payer/Postcode                      | C(108) |   |
| 2007 | Payer/City                          | C(108) |   |
| 2008 | Payer/State or province             | C(108) |   |
| 2009 | Payer/Country                       | C(108) |   |
| 2010 | Payer/Phone                         | C(108) |   |
| 2011 | Payer/Birth date                    | C(108) |   |
| 2012 | Payer/BIC                           | C(108) |   |
| 2013 | Payer/IBAN Payer/IBAN               | C(108) |   |
| 2014 | Payer/Account number                | C(108) |   |
| 2015 | Payer/Identity document             | C(108) |   |
| 2016 | Payer/ID number                     | C(108) |   |
| 2017 | Payer/ID country code               | C(108) |   |
| 2018 | Payer/Nationality                   | C(108) |   |
| 2019 | Payer/Account number type           | C(108) |   |
| 2020 | Payer/Identity Sub Type             | C(108) |   |
| 2021 | Payer/Account identifier value      | C(108) |   |
| 2022 | Payer/Account identifier type code  | C(108) |   |
| 3001 | Payee/PAN                           | C(108) |   |
| 3002 | Payee/First name                    | C(108) |   |
| 3003 | Payee/Middle name                   | C(108) |   |
| 3004 | Payee/Last name                     | C(108) |   |
| 3005 | Payee/Address                       | C(108) |   |
| 3006 | Payee/Postcode                      | C(108) |   |
| 3007 | Payee/City                          | C(108) |   |
| 3008 | Payee/State or province             | C(108) |   |
| 3009 | Payee/Country                       | C(108) |   |
| 3010 | Payee/Phone                         | C(108) |   |
| 3011 | Payee/Birth date                    | C(108) |   |
| 3012 | Payee/BIC                           | C(108) |   |
| 3014 | Payee/Account number                | C(108) |   |
| 3015 | Payee/Identity document             | C(108) |   |
| 3016 | Payee/ID number                     | C(108) |   |
| 3017 | Payee/ID country code               | C(108) |   |
| 3018 | Payee/Nationality                   | C(108) |   |
| 3019 | Payee/Account number type           | C(108) |   |
| 3020 | Payee/Identity Sub Type             | C(108) |   |
| 3021 | Payee/Account identifier value      | C(108) |   |
| 3022 | Payee/Account identifier type code  | C(108) |   |
| 3023 | Payee/Token authentication factor A | C(108) |   |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

### 8.3 Comments

| N°  | Comment  |
|-----|--|
|     |  |
| 2   | See list of types  |
|     |  |
| 29  | Mandatory if available, otherwise absent                         |
|     |  |
| 108 | May be present. Presence conditions are specific to each scheme. |
|     |  |

# 1831 - v1.0 - Dynamic Currency Conversion data

### Context

There is no FrenchSys specification about Dynamic Currency Conversion. However, some private applications already exist or will be soon on the field.

ISO 8583 data elements used for DCC should be used. They are added in CB2A.

### Implementation

# Change in Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

### 2.3.1 Alphabetical list

| Data element                        | Field/Sub field |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
|                                     |                 |
| Amount, cardholder billing          | 6               |
|                                     |                 |
| Conversion rate, cardholder billing | 10              |
|                                     |                 |
| Currency code, cardholder billing   | 51              |
|                                     |                 |

### 2.3.2 List by field number

| N° | Type | Name   | Format |    |
|----|------|--|--------|----|
|    |      |  |        |    |
| 6  |      | See ISO 8583 standard Amount, cardholder billing         | n      | 12 |
|    |      |  |        |    |
| 10 |      | See ISO 8583 standardConversion rate, cardholder billing | n      | 8  |
|    |      |  |        |    |
| 51 |      | See ISO 8583 standard Currency code, cardholder billing  | n      | 3  |
|    |      |  |        |    |

### 2.3.3 Data fields description

...

Field 6 Format: n12

### Amount, cardholder billing

Amount billed to the cardholder, stated in the currency of the cardholder account country.

This amount is stated in the smallest units of the currency specified in field 51.

...

Field 10 Format: n8

### Conversion rate, cardholder billing

© Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Factor used to convert values between the transaction amount and the amount billed to the cardholder.

The transaction amount (field 4) is multiplied by the cardholder billing conversion rate to obtain the cardholder billing amount (field 6).

. . .

Field 51 Format: n3

### Currency code, cardholder billing

Specifies the currency used to express the amount defined in field 6. This is the currency code of the cardholder account's country.

The codes are listed in the ISO 4217 standard document....

. . .

Field 54 Format: LLLVAR an...120

### **Additional amounts**

...

□ Amount type \_\_\_\_\_\_b2

| Type | Description | Repeatability |
|------|-------------|---------------|
|      |             |               |
| 58   | Amount, POI |               |
|      |             |               |

..

### Change in volume 3.2 - Face-to-face payment - Unattended payment

### 7 Messages description

### 7.1 Authorisation request and response

X: Mandatory C: Conditional F: Optional .: Non-processed field S: Message specific value Q: Same value as in the request QI: Same value as in the initial request RI: Same value as in the initial response

| A: Payment autho. req. (EMV chip and contactless | B: Payment autho. request (magn. stripe and contactless |
|--|---|
| EMV chip) : <b>0100</b>                          | magn. stripe) : <b>0100</b>                             |
| C: Resp. to payment autho. req. (contact and     |   |
| contactless): 0110                               |   |

| N° | Definition                          | Α      | В      | С      |
|----|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
|    |                                     |        |        |        |
| 6  | Amount, cardholder billing          | C(100) | C(100) | FQ     |
|    |                                     |        | ·      |        |
| 10 | Conversion rate, cardholder billing | C(100) | C(100) | FQ     |
|    |                                     |        |        |        |
| 51 | Currency code, cardholder billing   | C(100) | C(100) | FQ     |
|    |                                     |        |        |        |
| 54 | Additional amounts                  | C(118) | C(118) | C(118) |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| N° | Definition  | Α      | В      | С  |
|----|-------------|--------|--------|----|
|    |             |        |        |    |
| 58 | Amount, POI | C(100) | C(100) | FQ |
|    |             |        |        | ı  |

## 7.3 Reversal request and response

X: Mandatory C: Conditional F: Optional .: Non-processed field S: Message specific value Q: Same value as in the request QI: Same value as in the initial request RI: Same value as in the initial response

| A: Payment reversal request: 0400/0401 | B: Response to payment reversal request : 0410 |
|--|--|
|  |  |

| N° | Definition                          | Α      | В  |
|----|-------------------------------------|--------|----|
|    |                                     |        |    |
| 6  | Amount, cardholder billing          | C(100) | FQ |
|    |                                     |        |    |
| 10 | Conversion rate, cardholder billing | C(100) | FQ |
|    |                                     |        |    |
| 51 | Currency code, cardholder billing   | C(100) | FQ |
|    |                                     |        |    |

#### 7.5 Comments

| N°  | Comment  |  |
|-----|--|--|
|     |  |  |
| 2   | See list of types  |  |
|     |  |  |
| 100 | May be used by a private Dynamic Currency Conversion application   |  |
|     |  |  |
| 118 | Mandatory if at least one of the following amount types is present |  |
|     |  |  |

## Change in volume 3.3 - Remote payment - Secured electronic payment

## 8 Messages description

## 8.1 Authorisation request and response

X: Mandatory C: Conditional F: Optional .: Non-processed field S: Message specific value Q: Same value as in the request QI: Same value as in the initial request RI: Same value as in the initial response

| A: Authorisation request : 0100 B: Response to authorization request : 0110 |
|---|
|---|

| N° | Definition                          | Α      | В  |
|----|-------------------------------------|--------|----|
|    |                                     |        |    |
| 6  | Amount, cardholder billing          | C(100) | FQ |
|    |                                     |        |    |
| 10 | Conversion rate, cardholder billing | C(100) | FQ |
|    |                                     |        |    |
| 51 | Currency code, cardholder billing   | C(100) | FQ |
|    |                                     |        |    |
| 54 | Additional amounts                  | C(118) |    |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



| 58 | Amount, POI | C(100) | FQ |
|----|-------------|--------|----|
|    |             |        |    |

## 8.2 Reversal request and response

X: Mandatory C: Conditional F: Optional .: Non-processed field S: Message specific value Q: Same value as in the request QI: Same value as in the initial request RI: Same value as in the initial response

| A: Payment reversal request: 0400/0401 | B: Response to payment reversal request : 0410 |
|--|--|
|  |  |

| N° | Definition                          | Α      | В  |
|----|-------------------------------------|--------|----|
|    |                                     |        |    |
| 6  | Amount, cardholder billing          | C(100) | FQ |
|    |                                     |        |    |
| 10 | Conversion rate, cardholder billing | C(100) | FQ |
|    |                                     |        |    |
| 51 | Currency code, cardholder billing   | C(100) | FQ |
|    |                                     |        |    |

#### 8.3 Comments

| N°  | Comment  |
|-----|--|
|     |  |
| 2   | See list of types  |
|     |  |
| 100 | May be used by a private Dynamic Currency Conversion application   |
|     |  |
| 118 | Mandatory if at least one of the following amount types is present |
|     |  |

## 1845 - v1.0 - Tag 9F26 for credit transactions in contact mode

#### Context

Some scheme required this tag in authorisation requests for credit in contact mode. The conditions of presence are updated.

## Implementation

## Change in volume 3.2 - Face-to-face payment - Unattended payment

## 7 Messages description

#### 7.1 Authorisation request and response

X: Mandatory C: Conditional F: Optional .: Non-processed field S: Message specific value Q: Same value as in the request QI: Same value as in the initial request RI: Same value as in the initial response

| A: Payment autho. req. (EMV chip and contactless EMV chip): <b>0100</b> | <b>B</b> : Payment autho. request (magn. stripe and contactless magn. stripe) : <b>0100</b> |
|---|---|
| C: Resp. to payment autho. req. (contact and contactless): 0110         |   |

| N°   | Definition                                  | Α                           | В    | С    |
|------|---|-----------------------------|------|------|
|      |   |                             |      |      |
| 55   | Integrated circuit card system related data | C(2)                        | C(2) | C(2) |
|      |   |                             |      |      |
| 9F26 | Application Cryptogram (ARQC)               | <del>C(160)</del><br>C(173) |      |      |
|      |   |                             |      |      |

#### 7.5 Comments

| N°  | Comment  |
|-----|--|
|     |  |
| 2   | See list of types  |
|     |  |
| 160 | Mandatory for a debit transaction, mandatory if available for a contactless credit transaction |
|     |  |
| 173 | Mandatory for a debit transaction, mandatory if available for a credit transaction             |
|     |  |

© Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

## 1846 - v1.0 - Maximum clearing date

#### Context

Some schemes populate the expected clearing date in authorisation responses. This date is added in CB2A and may also be set by the Acquirer or the PSP before sending the response to the merchant.

## Implementation

## Change in Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

#### 2.3.1 Alphabetical list

| Data element          | Field/Sub field |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
|                       |                 |
| Maximum clearing date | 119 type 0083   |
|                       |                 |

#### 2.3.2 List by field number

| N°  | Type | Name                      | Format |      |
|-----|------|---------------------------|--------|------|
|     |      |                           |        |      |
| 119 |      | Reserved for national use | LL2VAR | b999 |
|     | 0083 | Maximum clearing date     |        | n4   |
|     |      |                           |        |      |

## 2.3.3 Data fields description

• • •

| Field 119 Format: LL2VA | R b999 |
|-------------------------|--------|
|-------------------------|--------|

Reserved for national use

□ Data type \_\_\_\_\_\_b2

| Туре | Description           | Repeatability |
|------|-----------------------|---------------|
|      |                       |               |
| 0083 | Maximum clearing date |               |
|      |                       |               |

• •

## > Type = 0083: Maximum clearing date

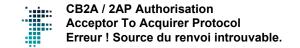
Data format: n4 Number of bytes transported: 2

Date the scheme's rules require the transaction to be cleared.

Julian date: format YDDD with Y from 0 to 9 and DDD from 001 to 366.

• • •

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



## Change in volume 3.2 – Face-to-face payment – Unattended payment

## 7 Messages description

## 7.1 Authorisation request and response

X: Mandatory C: Conditional F: Optional .: Non-processed field S: Message specific value Q: Same value as in the request QI: Same value as in the initial request RI: Same value as in the initial response

| <b>A</b> : Payment autho. req. (EMV chip and contactless EMV chip) : <b>0100</b> | <b>B</b> : Payment autho. request (magn. stripe and contactless magn. stripe) : <b>0100</b> |
|--|---|
| C: Resp. to payment autho. req. (contact and                                     |   |
| contactless): 0110   |   |

| N°   | Definition                | Α    | В    | C    |
|------|---------------------------|------|------|------|
|      |                           |      |      |      |
| 119  | Reserved for national use | C(2) | C(2) | C(2) |
|      |                           |      |      |      |
| 0083 | Maximum clearing date     |      |      | C(3) |
|      |                           |      |      |      |

#### 7.5 Comments

| N° | Comment                |
|----|------------------------|
|    |                        |
| 2  | See list of types      |
| 3  | Mandatory if available |
|    |                        |

## Change in volume 3.3 - Remote payment - Secured electronic payment

## 8 Messages description

#### 8.1 Authorisation request and response

X: Mandatory C: Conditional F: Optional .: Non-processed field S: Message specific value Q: Same value as in the request QI: Same value as in the initial request RI: Same value as in the initial response

| A: Authorisation request : 0100 |                           | B: Response to authorization request | t : <b>0110</b> |      |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|------|
| N°                              | Definition                |                                      | Α               | В    |
| <br>119                         | Reserved for national use |                                      |                 | C(2) |
| 0083                            | Maximum clearing date     |                                      |                 | C(3) |
|                                 |                           |                                      |                 |      |

#### 8.3 Comments

| N° | Comment                |
|----|------------------------|
|    |                        |
| 2  | See list of types      |
|    |                        |
| 3  | Mandatory if available |
|    |                        |

## 1847 - v1.0 - Authentication type review

## Context

The authentication type 'Frictionless in stand-in mode' must not be used any more.

## Implementation

Change in Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

#### 2.3.3 Data fields description

...

Field 59 Format: LLLVAR b ... 255

#### **National data**

...

Type = 0419: Three-domain secure results, others

. . .

□ 3DS authentication type \_\_\_\_\_an

| Value         | Description                   |
|---------------|-------------------------------|
| •••           |                               |
| <del>FD</del> | Frictionless in stand in mode |
| •••           |                               |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

## 1852 - v1.0 - Bypass of validity date control

#### Context

Some schemes have issued cards without validity date. When a card has no expiry date, in protocols, the data element 'expiry date' is set with '0000'.

## Implementation

Change in volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

2.3.3 Data fields description

Field 14 Format: n4 AAMM

## Date, expiration

Card expiry date.

When present, this field must contain a significant value with YYMM structure or 0000 (for cards without validity date).



# CB2A Authorisation Acceptor to Acquirer Protocol (2AP Authorisation)

Volume 1 – GENERAL PRINCIPLES

Version 1.6.5 - September 2024

## **Table of contents**

| IAB                  | LE OF                                     | CONTENTS   | 2                 |
|----------------------|---|--|-------------------|
| ТАВ                  | LE OF                                     | FIGURES  | 3                 |
| 1                    | INTR                                      | ODUCTION   | 4                 |
| 2                    | PURF                                      | POSE OF AUTHORISATION PROTOCOL   | 5                 |
| 3                    | GENE                                      | ERAL PRINCIPLES  | 6                 |
| 3.<br>3.<br>3.       | 2   |  | 6<br>7            |
| 4                    | OVE                                       | RVIEW OF MESSAGES  | 8                 |
| 4.                   | 4.1.1<br>4.1.2<br>4.1.3<br>4.1.4<br>4.1.5 | Dialog with network management  Reversal requests  Dialog without network management  Dialog with network management         | 8<br>9<br>9<br>11 |
| 5                    |   | NITION AND MANAGEMENT OF TIMERS  |                   |
| 5.<br>5.<br>5.<br>5. | 2<br>3                                    | NON-RESPONSE TIMER (TNR)  GUARANTEE RESPONSE TIMER (TGR)  INACTIVITY MONITORING TIMER (TSI)  MAINTAINED ACTIVITY TIMER (TMA) | 13<br>14          |
| 5.<br>5.<br>5        | 6   | MAINTAINED ACTIVITY MONITORING TIMER (TSM)   |                   |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



## **Table of figures**

| Figure 1: 2AP / OSI reference model   | 6  |
|---|----|
| FIGURE 2: AUTHORISATION - DIALOG WITHOUT NETWORK MANAGEMENT                   | 8  |
| FIGURE 3: AUTHORISATION - DIALOG WITH NETWORK MANAGEMENT                      | 9  |
| FIGURE 4: REVERSAL - DIALOG WITHOUT NETWORK MANAGEMENT                        | 10 |
| FIGURE 5: REVERSAL - DIALOG WITH NETWORK MANAGEMENT                           | 11 |
| FIGURE 6: NON RESPONSE TIMER (TNR)  | 12 |
| Figure 7: Guarantee Response Timer (TGR)                                      | 13 |
| FIGURE 3: COMBINATION OF TNR AND TGR  |    |
| Figure 3: Inactivity Monitoring Timer (TSI)                                   | 15 |
| FIGURE 3: MAINTAINED ACTIVITY TIMER (TMA)                                     |    |
| FIGURE 3: MAINTAINED ACTIVITY MONITORING TIMER (TSA)                          |    |
| FIGURE 3: SUMMARY OF TNR, TGR, TSI, TMA, TSM TIMERS IN TRANSACTION PROCESSING |    |



## INTRODUCTION

The present volume contains the following information:

- Purpose of the authorisation protocol
- General principles and role of CB2A/FP-2A Authorisation
- · Examples of standard exchanges

## 2 PURPOSE OF AUTHORISATION PROTOCOL

The 2AP Authorisation protocol is used in dialogs between an acceptance system and an acquirer system.

This authorisation service must have at least one authorisation request transaction.

Network management messages enable Big Retailers to manage the dialogs.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

## 3 GENERAL PRINCIPLES

#### 3.1 ROLE OF 2AP AUTHORISATION PROTOCOL

The 2AP Authorisation protocol and CP (ex CBCOM) specifications are complementary documents. Their common features are the following:

- Optimisation of response times
- · Compliance with international standards
- Simple to implement
- Easy to include new functionalities
- Secure access to the authorisation system.

The architecture is based on the OSI reference model and can be represented as follows:

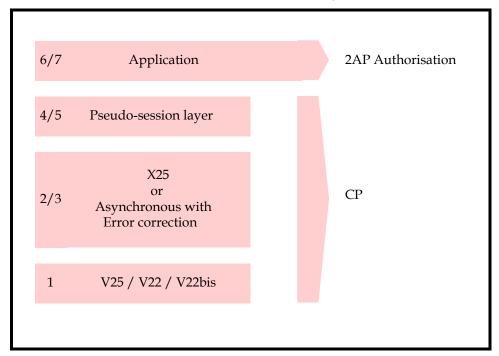


Figure 1: 2AP / OSI reference model

#### 3.2 **DEFINITIONS**

The term **message** refers to a set of data elements used to send information from an Acceptor to an Acquirer, and vice versa.

A transaction contains a request message and a request response message.

The term *equipment* refers to a hardware device in which the electronic payment software has been installed.

This definition includes stand-alone terminals, Online systems (Terminal + Server), systems with electronic payment software, electronic payment modules integrated in distribution systems for goods or services.

The term *Terminal* refers to any acceptance point device for cards.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

This definition includes all devices able to acquire cardholder data.

#### 3.3 SERVICES

The term **message** refers to a set of data elements used to send information from an Acceptor to an Acquirer, and vice versa.

#### 3.3.1 Authorisation service

This service is based on authorisation requests and the following messages:

- 0100: authorisation request
- 0110: authorisation request response.

## 3.3.2 Network management service

There are several types of network management messages:

- sign-on, used by a system to open a dialog in the Authorisation service
- sign-off, used by a system to close a dialog in the Authorisation service
- **echo test**, used by an Acceptor system to keep a session open, maintain an activity online, and check the status of the connection to its Acquirer partner.

Network management uses the following messages:

- 0800: request
- 0810: request response

Only systems likely to maintain a session open for executing the authorisation service would find this service of benefit. These messages have therefore been introduced exclusively for use by "Big Retailer" Acceptors and Acquirer systems.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

## 4 OVERVIEW OF MESSAGES

## 4.1 AUTHORISATION REQUEST

## 4.1.1 Dialog without network management

For acceptance systems that do not use the network management service, it is possible to have a single authorisation request or to have a succession of several authorisation requests. In this case, the dialog will be managed by both systems (acceptor and acquirer) by means of timers.

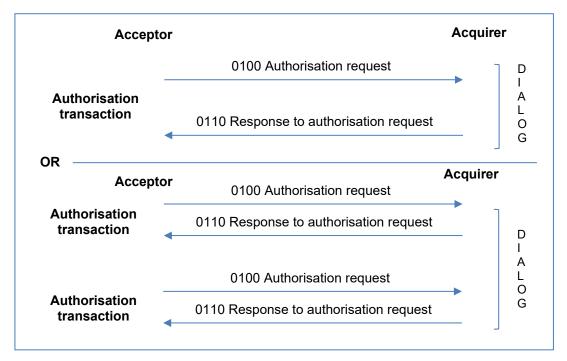


Figure 2: Authorisation - Dialog without network management

## 4.1.2 Dialog with network management

The dialog is always opened with a "sign-on" transaction.

The dialog is closed by a "sign-off" transaction unless there is a technical problem.

Only the acceptance system is authorised to initiate requests.

Between the sign-on and sign-off transactions, there may be a succession of authorisation and echo test transactions, which do not take place in any specified order.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

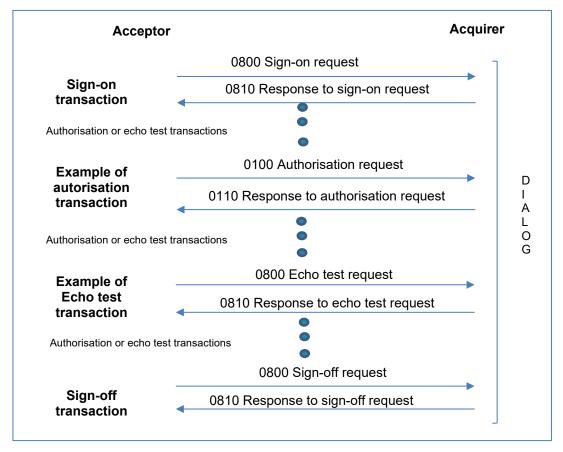


Figure 3: Authorisation - Dialog with network management

## 4.1.3 Reversal requests

## 4.1.4 Dialog without network management

For acceptance systems that do not use the network management service, it is possible to have a single authorisation/reversal request or to have a succession of several authorisation/reversal requests. In this case, the dialog will be managed by both systems (acceptor and acquirer) by means of timers.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

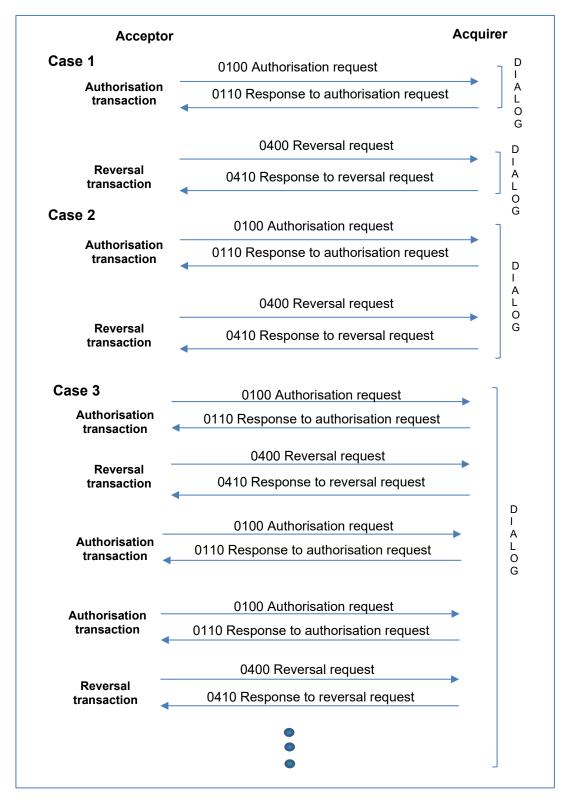


Figure 4: Reversal - Dialog without network management

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

## 4.1.5 Dialog with network management

The dialog is always opened with a "sign-on" transaction.

The dialog is closed by a "sign-off" transaction unless there is a technical problem.

Only the acceptance system is authorised to initiate requests.

Between the sign-on and sign-off transactions, there may be a succession of authorisation, reversal and echo test transactions, which do not take place in any specified order.

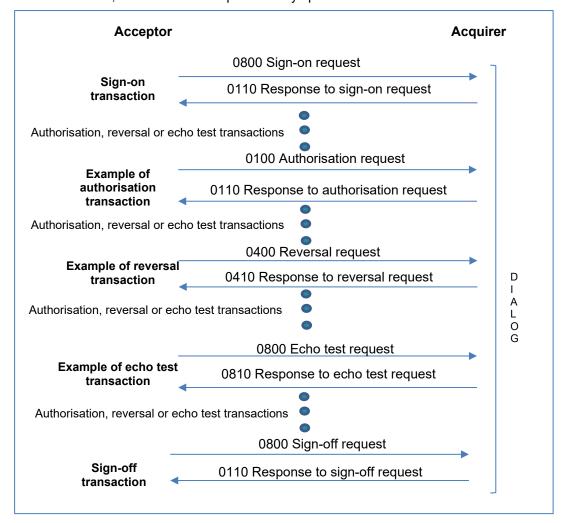


Figure 5: Reversal - Dialog with network management

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

## 5 DEFINITION AND MANAGEMENT OF TIMERS

This section describes the values related to the different timers for the Authorisation function.

The timers can only be negotiated in the long connection request (IPDU CN) or in the data transfers (IPDU DE) of network management messages (Sign-On/Sign-Off, Echo test).

In addition, during the timer negotiation the negotiated value takes effect as from the response until a new negotiation.

## 5.1 NON-RESPONSE TIMER (TNR)

The issuing system monitors the response from the receiving system via the non-response timer (TNR). This timer is managed and initiated by the system which sent the message.

## Description of timer:

- Can be negotiated during the connection or during the transfer.
- The issuing system initiates the non-response timer (TNR) when it sends a Request message.
- The issuing system stops the non-response timer (TNR) when it receives the Response message.

## Expected behaviour in case of a timeout:

IPDU\_AB with a response code PI01 set to 27 is sent (TNR timer timeout).

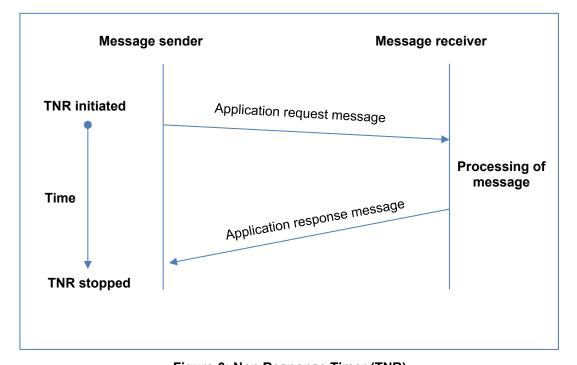


Figure 6: Non Response Timer (TNR)

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

## 5.2 GUARANTEE RESPONSE TIMER (TGR)

The guaranteed response timer (TGR) enables the receiving system to monitor the sending of the response. Description of timer:

- Can be negotiated during the connection or during the transfer.
- The receiving system initiates the guaranteed response timer (TNR) when it sends a Request message.
- The receiving system stops the guaranteed response timer (TNR) when it sends the Response message.

Expected behaviour in case of a timeout:

- IPDU AB with a response code PI01 set to 26 is sent (TGR timeout).
- IPDU AB with a response code PI01 set to 27 is sent (TNR timer timeout).

In all cases, the following is essential for the management of the dialog:

TNR > TGR + 2 \* (maximum transit time)

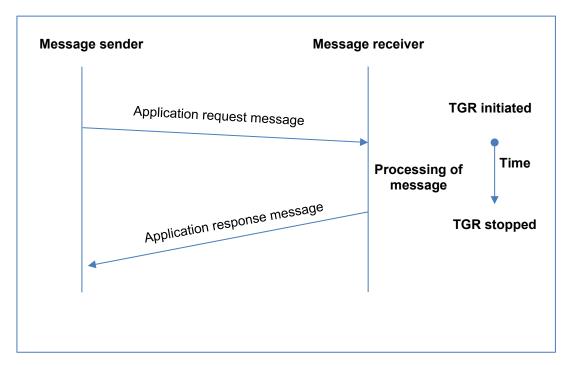


Figure 7: Guarantee Response Timer (TGR)

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

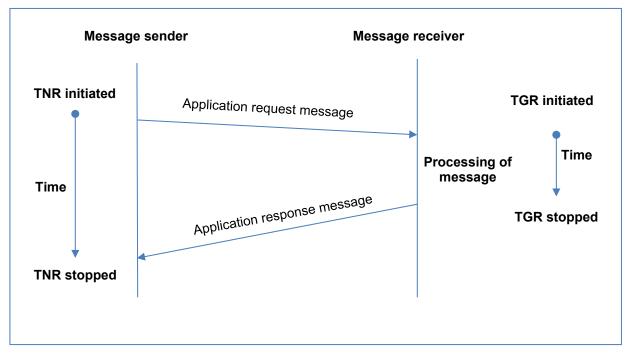


Figure 8: Combination of TNR and TGR

The TNR and TGR timers are initiated when a Request message that requires a Response is sent or received.

## 5.3 INACTIVITY MONITORING TIMER (TSI)

The inactivity monitoring timer (TSI) enables the receiving system to manage the absence of dialog (Pseudo-Session layer). The value can be negotiated.

Description of timer:

- Can be negotiated.
- The receiving system initiates the inactivity monitoring timer (TSI) when it sends a Response message.

Expected behaviour in case of a timeout:

IPDU\_AB with a response code PI01 set to 25 is sent (TSI timer timeout).

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

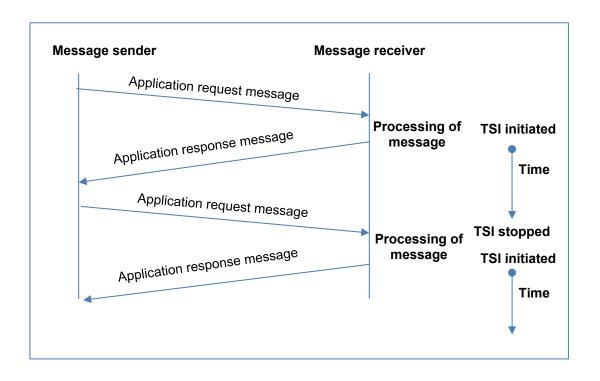


Figure 9: Inactivity Monitoring Timer (TSI)

## 5.4 MAINTAINED ACTIVITY TIMER (TMA)

A specific message (echo test), which is sent when the maintained activity timer (TMA) times out, enables the sending system to confirm the availability of and connection to the receiving system.

Description of timer:

- The different parties must agree to use this timer.
- Can be negotiated.
- The sending system initiates the Maintained Activity Timer (TMA) when it receives a response and does not intend to send a new request.
- The sending system stops the TMA when it wants to send transactions related to a service.

Expected behaviour in case of a timeout:

• The sending system sends an echo test message when the maintained activity timer (TMA) times out. It reactivates the timer it receives the response to the maintained activity message (echo test).

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

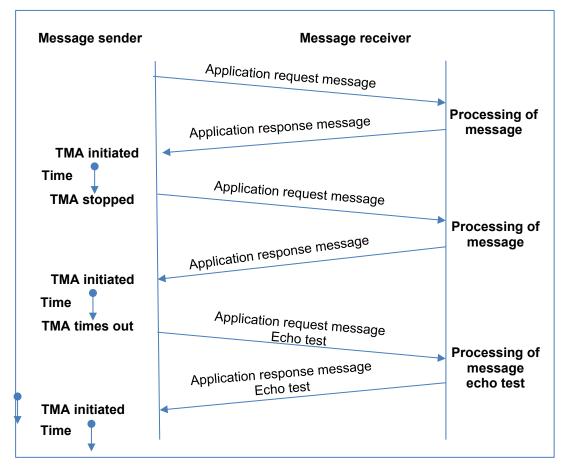


Figure 10: Maintained Activity Timer (TMA)

## 5.5 MAINTAINED ACTIVITY MONITORING TIMER (TSM)

The two systems that agreed to monitor maintained activity (echo test) must execute mutual monitoring. This monitoring is executed as follows:

- The sending system activates the maintained activity timer (TMA).
- The receiving system activates the maintained activity monitoring timer (TSM).

## Description of timer:

- The different parties must agree to use this timer.
- Cannot be negotiated.
- The receiving system activates the TSM as soon as it is possible to receive an echo test, in accordance with the defined rules.
- The receiving system activates its maintained activity monitoring timer (TSM) when it has sent the response to the maintained activity message (echo test).
- It stops the timer it when it receives a request message.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Expected behaviour in case of a timeout:

IPDU\_AB with a response code PI01 set to 28 is sent (TSM timeout).

The receiving system deducts a possible TSM value from the negotiated value of the TMA, in compliance with the TSM > TMA rule.

#### Note about the maintained activity monitoring timer (TSM) and the inactivity monitoring timer (TSI)

From a functional point of view, the TSM is a TSI whose value is higher than that of the TSI.

The TSI is activated upon receiving a message that does not require a response, but which requires another message or the sending of a response.

The purpose of the TSM is to monitor that activity over the line is properly maintained by echo test messages.

In transaction processing, the inactivity monitoring timer (TSI) and the maintained activity monitoring timer (TSM) have the same purpose (see the summary diagram below). As a result, they have the same meaning.

Meaning of a timeout:

• The sending system is no longer online as an echo-test message should have been received.

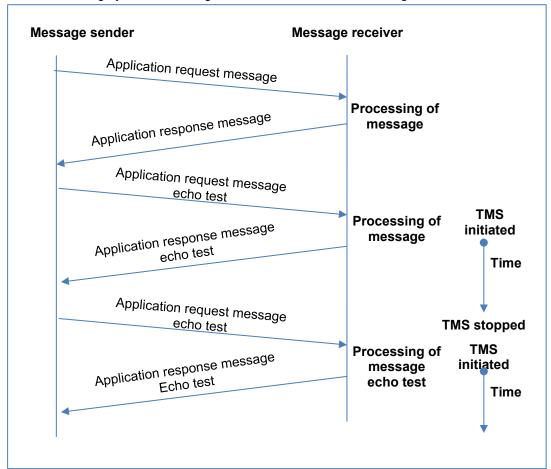


Figure 11: Maintained Activity Monitoring Timer (TSA)

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

## 5.6 EXAMPLES

In this context, TSI and TSM have the same meaning.

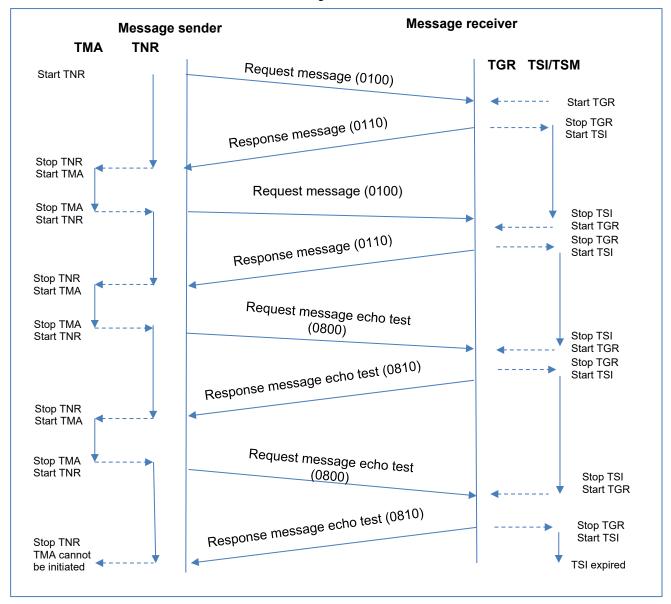


Figure 12: Summary of TNR, TGR, TSI, TMA, TSM timers in transaction processing

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



## 5.7 DEFAULT RECOMMENDATIONS

| Timer | Negotiable | Minimum<br>value | Maximum<br>value | Recommended value | Constraint |
|-------|------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------|
| TNR   | No         | 1                | 1                | 50 sec            |            |
| TGR   | No         | 1                | 1                | 30 sec            | < TNR      |
| TSI   | Yes        | 2 min            | 30 min           | 13 min            |            |
| TMA   | Yes        | 2 min            | 30 min           | 12 min            | < TSI      |
| TSM   | No         | -                | -                | 15 min            | > TSI      |



# CB2A Authorisation Acceptor to Acquirer Protocol (2AP Authorisation)

Volume 2 – DATA FIELDS DICTIONARY

Version 1.6.5 - September 2024

## **Table of contents**

| T | ABLE OF CON          | ITENTS  | 2  |
|---|----------------------|---|----|
| 1 | PREFACE              |   | 4  |
|   | 1.1 Puri             | OSE OF DOCUMENT   | 4  |
|   |                      | NICAL INFORMATION PROVIDED IN DOCUMENT  |    |
|   |                      |   |    |
| 2 |                      | LD DICTIONARY   | _  |
|   | 2.1 DESC             | RIPTION OF DATA MESSAGES  |    |
|   | 2.1.1                | Message structure   | 5  |
|   | 2.1.2                | Message type identifier   | 5  |
|   | 2.1.3                | Bitmap  | 6  |
|   | 2.2 DATA             | FORMAT AND CODING   | 7  |
|   | 2.2.1                | Notation conventions  | 7  |
|   | 2.2.2                | Presentation conventions  | 8  |
|   | 2.2.3                | Data field coding   | 8  |
|   | 2.2.3.1              | Data in "numeric" format (n)  | 8  |
|   | 2.2.3.2              | Data in "binary" format (b) and 'z' format (Track 2 data)                               |    |
|   | 2.2.3.3              | Data elements in "character" format (a, an, as, ns, ans,)                               | 8  |
|   | 2.2.3.4              | Summary table   |    |
|   | 2.2.3.5              | Data in "bitmap" format (excluding field-presence bitmap)                               |    |
|   | 2.2.4                | Rules for filling a non-significant data element based on the field format or type used | 11 |
|   | 2.2.5                | Format for amounts  | 11 |
|   | 2.2.6                | Field Structure   | 11 |
|   | 2.2.6.1              | Fixed-length fields   | 11 |
|   | 2.2.6.2              | Variable-length fields  | 11 |
|   | 2.2.6.3              | Fields with a TLV (Type Length Value) structure   |    |
|   | 2.2.6.4              | Coding of types containing several data elements  |    |
|   | 2.3 DATA             | FIELD DESCRIPTIONS  |    |
|   | 2.3.1                | Alphabetical list   | 16 |
|   | 2.3.2                | List by field number  | 24 |
|   | 2.3.3                | Definition of data fields used  | 33 |
|   | Field 2              | Format: LLVAR n19   | 35 |
|   | Field 3              | Format: n6  |    |
|   | Field 4              | Format: n12   |    |
|   | Field 6              | Format: n12   |    |
|   | Field 7              | Format: n10 MMDDhhmmss  |    |
|   | Field 10             |   |    |
|   | Field 11             |   |    |
|   | Field 12             |   |    |
|   | Field 13             |   |    |
|   | Field 14             |   |    |
|   | Field 18<br>Field 22 |   |    |
|   | Field 22             |   | _  |
|   | Field 25             |   |    |
|   | Field 26             |   |    |
|   | Field 27             |   |    |
|   | Field 28             |   |    |
|   | Field 32             |   |    |
|   |                      |   |    |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| Field 33  | Format: LLVAR n11      | 39  |
|-----------|------------------------|-----|
| Field 35  | Format: LLVAR z37      | 40  |
| Field 37  | Format: an12           | 40  |
| Field 38  | Format: an6            | 40  |
| Field 39  | Format: an2            | 40  |
| Field 41  | Format: ans8           | 42  |
| Field 42  | Format: ans15          | 42  |
| Field 43  | Format: ans40          | 42  |
| Field 44  | Format: LLVAR ans 25   | 42  |
| Field 47  | Format: LLVAR ans255   | 46  |
| Field 48  | Format: LLVAR ansb255  | 49  |
| Field 49  | Format: n3             | 51  |
| Field 51  | Format: n3             | 51  |
| Field 52  | Format: b816           | 51  |
| Field 53  | Format: n16            | 51  |
| Field 54  | Format: LLLVAR an 120  | 52  |
| Field 55  | Format: LLLVAR b255    | 53  |
| Field 56  | Format: LLLVAR b255    | 59  |
| Field 58  | Format: LLLVAR ans255  | 66  |
| Field 59  | Format: LLLVAR b255    | 66  |
| Field 70  | Format: n3             | 82  |
| Field 90  | Format: n42            | 82  |
| Field 95  | Format: an42           | 83  |
| Field 112 | Format: LLLVAR ans255  | 83  |
| Field 115 | Format: LLLVAR b255    | 85  |
| Field 118 | Format: LL2VAR b999    | 87  |
| Field 119 | Format: LL2VAR b999    | 94  |
| Field 122 | Format: LLLVAR ans 255 | 102 |
| Field 123 | Format: LL2VAR b999    | 103 |
|           |                        |     |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

## 1 PREFACE

#### 1.1 PURPOSE OF DOCUMENT

The Data Field Dictionary defines all the application data used by the protocols in compliance with the ISO 8583 (1987 version) standard.

It also specifies how the data is presented, i.e. the coding and format of the data fields.

Optional or mandatory use of data fields is not indicated in the Data Field Dictionary. This information is provided in the related reference documents.

## 1.2 TECHNICAL INFORMATION PROVIDED IN DOCUMENT

The Data Field Dictionary provides the following technical information:

- structure of data messages
- · data coding rules
- data fields

It also indicates the message identifiers, fields, sub-fields and field values.

## **Important Note:**

Transported data is subject to the rules defined in section 2.2, "DATA FORMAT AND CODING". However, the final usage of the data element is described in the application.

## 2 DATA FIELD DICTIONARY

#### 2.1 DESCRIPTION OF DATA MESSAGES

## 2.1.1 Message structure

The messages used by the 2AP Authorisation protocol comply with the ISO 8583 standard.

Each message has one of the two following structures:

| Identifier bitmap field i |  | field j |  | field k |  |
|---------------------------|--|---------|--|---------|--|
|---------------------------|--|---------|--|---------|--|

where i, j and k range from 2 to 64

| Identifier   bitmap   field i    field j | field k |
|--|---------|
|--|---------|

where i, j and k range from 2 to 128.

A message includes the following parts:

- · message type identifier
- 1 or 2 bitmaps
- - data fields that appear by ascending field number within the message

| Identifier | bitmap | field i | <br>field j | field k |
|------------|--------|---------|-------------|---------|
|            |        |         |             |         |

## 2.1.2 Message type identifier

The message type identifier is a numeric 4-byte field coded in BCD.

This field is mandatory.

The identifiers used by the 2AP Authorisation protocol are the following:

| MTI<br>(Message Type<br>Identifier) | Description                         |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| 0100                                | Authorisation request               |  |  |
| 0110                                | Authorisation request response      |  |  |
| 0400                                | Reversal request                    |  |  |
| 0401                                | Reversal request repeat             |  |  |
| 0410                                | Reversal request response           |  |  |
| 0800                                | Network management request          |  |  |
| 0810                                | Network management request response |  |  |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

## **2.1.3** Bitmap

Each bitmap contains 64 bits numbered from left to right.

Two bitmaps are defined. The first bitmap is mandatory, while the second is optional. The first bit of the first bitmap specifies the presence or absence of a second bitmap.

In each bitmap, a bit set to 1 indicates the presence of the associated field; a bit set to zero indicates its absence.

## 2.2 DATA FORMAT AND CODING

## 2.2.1 Notation conventions

The following tables list the notations used in the Data Fields Dictionary. These notations are used in the description of a field format and the value (or values) which are transported.

| Notation | Description  |
|----------|--|
| а        | alphabetic character ('A' to 'Z', 'a' to 'z')  |
| n        | numeric character ('0' to '9')   |
| р        | 'space' character  |
| s        | special character (space included)   |
| an       | alphanumeric character   |
| as       | alphabetic or special character  |
| ns       | numeric or special character   |
| ans      | alphanumeric or special character  |
| b        | binary data  |
| z        | codes relating to magnetic track 2 and/or 3 data   |
| YY       | year (2 numeric characters)  |
| MM       | month (2 numeric characters)   |
| DD       | day (2 numeric characters)   |
| hh       | hour (2 numeric characters)  |
| mm       | minutes (2 numeric characters)   |
| ss       | seconds (2 numeric characters)   |
| X        | "C" for credit, "D" for debit. Always associated with a numeric field which indicates a transaction amount.  |
|          | For example, x + n16 indicates credit or debit of an amount in 16 numeric characters.  |
|          | The amounts are associated with a specific meaning:  |
|          | "D" indicates a "cardholder debit" in the acceptor/acquirer relationship. It refers to an " acquirer bank debit", which means a "credit" for the acceptor. "D" = Acceptor credit |
|          | "C" indicates a "cardholder credit" in the acceptor/acquirer relationship. It refers to an "acquirer bank credit", which means a "debit" for the acceptor. "C" = Acceptor debit  |

Table 1: Data type notations

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| Notation | Description   |
|----------|---|
| L        | length of TLV (Type Length Value)                     |
| LL       | coded on one byte and between 1 and 99 bytes          |
| LLL      | length coded on one byte and between 1 and 255 bytes  |
| LL2      | length coded on two bytes and between 1 and 999 bytes |
| 3        | fixed-length of 3 units (1)                           |
| 15       | variable length up to 15 units <sup>(1)</sup>         |
| 315      | variable length of 3 to 15 units <sup>(1)</sup>       |

Table 2: Data length notations

(1) A unit is defined by the field type or the data element.

#### 2.2.2 Presentation conventions

The following tables list the notations used in the Data Fields Dictionary. These notations are used in the description of a field format and the value (or values) which are transported.

The following conventions are used in 2AP Authorisation:

- For fields with a TLV structure, the notation (12)(3)(456) refers to type 12, 3-byte length, set to '456'.
- In a data coding example, the notation [12][34][56] represents the hexadecimal value of the transported bytes.

## 2.2.3 Data field coding

## 2.2.3.1 Data in "numeric" format (n)

These data fields are coded in DCB.

#### 2.2.3.2 Data in "binary" format (b) and 'z' format (Track 2 data)

These data fields are coded in binary.

If "character" data elements are transported in a binary field, a character set must be defined. In this context, EMV usually uses a limited ASCII character set (ASCII 128). For Cartes Bancaires purposes, the extended ASCII character set is used for data coding.

For the network, there is no alphabet conversion for fields of this type.

## 2.2.3.3 Data elements in "character" format (a, an, as, ns, ans, ...)

These data fields are coded in ASCII.

## 2.2.3.4 Summary table

The following table shows how the data in a given format is coded so that it can be transported inside a field in another format if necessary:

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

|            |            | Field format |                   |                          |                |
|------------|------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| Data fo    | ormat      | Numeric<br>n | Binary<br>b, ansb | Characters<br>a, an, ns, | Magstripe<br>z |
| Numeric    | n          | BC           | CD                | ASCII                    |                |
|            |            | (1           | )                 | (2.1)                    |                |
| Characters | a, an, as, |              | ASCII             | ASCII                    |                |
|            | ns, ans,   |              | (3)               | (2.2)                    |                |
| Signed     | x+n        |              | ASCI + BCD        | ASCII                    |                |
| numeric    |            |              | (4)               | (2.3)                    |                |
| Binary     | b, ansb,   |              |                   | ASCII                    |                |
|            | anscb      |              | (5)               | (6)                      |                |
| Magstripe  | z          |              |                   |                          | (7)            |

## (1) BCD coding in quartets:

Data format: n12 (numeric, 12 positions)

Data value: 12345

Coding: (6 bytes) [00][00][00][01][23][45]

## (2) ASCII coding in bytes:

(2.1) Data format: n12 (numeric, 12 positions)

Data value: 12345

ASCII coding: (12 bytes) [30][30][30][30][30][30][30][31][32][33][34][35]

(2.2) Data format: an12 (alphanumeric, 12 positions)

Data value: AGENCE2

ASCII coding: (12 bytes) [41][47][45][4E][43][45][32][20][20][20][20]

(2.3) Data format: x + n12 (signed numeric, 12 positions)

Data value: C12345

ASCII coding: (13 bytes) [43][30][30][30][30][30][30][31][32][33][34][35]

## (3) ASCII coding in bytes:

This coding is for transporting alphanumeric data in a binary format field.

This is possible when transporting EMV data, in which case the EMV standard requires that these data be coded using a limited ASCII character set.

For this reason, and for Cartes Bancaires purposes, the extended ASCII character set is used.

Data format: ans12 (alphanumeric, 12 positions)

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



Data value: AGENCE 2

ASCII coding: (12 bytes) [41][47][45][45][45][43][45][20][20][20][20][20]

(4) Coding in ASCII (one byte) and in BCD (quartets):

This coding is for transporting alphabetic and numeric data in a binary format field.

For Cartes Bancaires purposes, the following values are used for coding alphabetic data: [43] for Credit, and [44] for Debit. These values represent the characters "C" and "D" in ASCII format.

Data format: x + n12 (signed numeric, 12 positions)

Data value: C12345

ASCII coding: (7 bytes) [43][00][00][00][01][23][45]

(5) Binary coding (bytes):

Data format: b12 (binary, 12 positions)

Data value: 3CDE1245EF7684172048CBFF

Coding: (12 bytes) [3C][DE][12][45][EF][76][84][17][20][48][CB][FF]

(6) Coding the data element's binary quartets in ASCII (bytes):

Data format: b6 (binary, 6 positions)

Data value: 3CDE1245EF76

Characters sent "3","C","D","E","1","2","4","5","E","F","7","6"

ASCII coding: (12 bytes) [33][43][44][45][31][32][34][35][45][46][37][36]

(7) Coding of z-format data element in a z-format field:

Data format: z12 (12 positions)

Data value: 45567D874 (where D is the separator)

Coding: (6 bytes) [00][04][55][67][D8][74]

# 2.2.3.5 Data in "bitmap" format (excluding field-presence bitmap)

In compliance with standard ASN.1 ITU-T Rec. X.690 of July 2002, the bits of a byte are numbered from 8 to 1, where bit 8 is the "most significant bit" and bit 1 the "least significant bit".

Bits 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

Numbering of bits in one-byte "bitmap" data

Bits 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

Numbering of bits in two-byte "bitmap" data

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 2.2.4 Rules for filling a non-significant data element based on the field format or type used

A non-significant data element is entirely filled with the pad character specific to its format unless its value is explicitly described.

#### 2.2.5 Format for amounts

Amounts are expressed in the smallest unit of the currency (in cents for Euros) - see the list in ISO 4217.

#### 2.2.6 Field Structure

### 2.2.6.1 Fixed-length fields

Fixed-length numeric fields are right-justified and left-filled with zeros if necessary. Binary fields occupy a whole number of bytes. Other fields are left-justified and right-filled with blanks.

Example: Coding the value '1000' in the "Transaction amount" field:

Field format: fixed, n12

Coding on 6 bytes: [00][00][00][01][00][00]

where 0000000 pad character, 10000 transaction amount.

### 2.2.6.2 Variable-length fields

Variable-length fields are preceded by one byte or 2 bytes indicating the field length. This length is coded in binary. Depending on the field type, a variable-length field can be from 1 to 255 or 999 bytes long, up to the maximum length of the field format.

Variable-length numeric "n" or "z" fields (such as Track 2 data) are right-justified, with a leading zero if the length is an odd number (pad character).

### Examples:

Coding the value '9876543210123456789' in the "Primary Account Number (PAN)" field

Field format: variable LLVAR n...19

Coding on 11 bytes: [13][09][87][65][43][21][01][23][45][67][89]

where 13 length: 19 positions (13 in hex)

0 pad character

9876543210123456789 Primary Account Number in 19 positions

Coding the value '9876543210123456' in the "Primary Account Number (PAN)" field

Field format: variable LLVAR n...19

Coding on 9 bytes: [10][98][76][54][32][10][12][34][56] where 10 length: 16 positions (10 in hex)

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 9876543210123456 Primary Account Number in 16 positions

### 2.2.6.3 Fields with a TLV (Type Length Value) structure

TLV fields are variable-length fields containing one or more data elements with a TLV structure. They are structured as follows:

| Total field length | Data element 1 | Data element n |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                    |                |                |

The total field length, as for all variable-length fields, is coded in binary on 1 byte. It expresses the length of the data elements as a number of bytes.

A data element is structured as follows:

- "T": data type;
- "L": data length (1 to 255). This is not included in the data length calculation. It expresses the number of bytes able to transport the value "V" that follows.
- "V": value of the data element based on the number of characters defined by the length.

A TLV field therefore has the following structure:

| Total              |        | ata element | 1       |            | ata element | n       |
|--------------------|--------|-------------|---------|------------|-------------|---------|
| length of<br>field | Type 1 | Length 1    | Value 1 | <br>Type n | Length n    | Value n |

Data elements in a TLV field can be placed in any order. They are not necessarily placed in ascending order of the type.

The types related to EMV data are always coded in 2 bytes. They are right-justified and left-filled with zeros if necessary.

Example: "9F35" ('terminal type') is the coding in 2 bytes of EMV tag "9F35".

"0082" (Application Interchange Profile') is the coding in 2 bytes of EMV tag "82".

Data element coding varies according to the type (character/binary) of the TLV field.

### A. "Character" TLV fields

The data elements of a TLV "character" field have an "ans" format. As a result, they are coded in ASCII. Each data element is coded as follows:

- "T": 2 characters (2 bytes)
- "L": 2 characters (2 bytes); the length is right-justified and left-filled with zeros
- "V": the number of characters (bytes) is defined by the length

Example: coding of field 44 (TLV field, LLVAR ans...25)

Representation  $(14)L(AA)_{T1}(4)_{L1}(0021)V1(BD)_{T2}(2)_{L2}(15)_{V2}$ 

· 14 (total field length) T1 (incorrect field) : AA : 4 L1 (length of V1) V1 : 0021 (value error in field 2) (Banking Interface number) T2 : BD (length of V2) L2 : 2 V2 (Banking Interface number 15) : 15

ASCII coding [0E]L

[41][41]<sub>T1</sub>[30][34]<sub>L1</sub>[30][30][32][31]<sub>V1</sub>  $[42][44]_{T2}[30][32]_{L2}[31][35]_{V2}$ 

# "Binary" TLV fields

Each data element is coded as follows:

- "T": 2 binary bytes
- "L": 1 binary byte (maximum length 255) or two binary bytes (maximum length 999),
- "V": the number of bytes is defined by the length. The binary format is implicit for each type. The description may specify several fixed-length data elements.

Example: coding of field 55 (TLV field, LLLVAR b...255)

Representation  $(11)L(9C)_{T1}(1)_{L1}(00)_{V1}(9F37)_{T2}(4)_{L2}(F56BA536)_{V2}$ 

L : 11 (total field length) (Transaction Type) T1 : 9C (length of V1) L1 : 1 V1 : 00

T2 : 9F37 (Unpredictable Number)

(length of V2) L2 : 4

V2 : F56BA536 (discriminating element)

Coding [0B]L

[00][9C]T1[01]L1[00]V1

 $[9F][37]_{T2}[04]_{L2}[F5][6B][A5][36]_{V2}$ 

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

### 2.2.6.4 Coding of types containing several data elements

Some types contain several data elements. There are two cases:

1. The type has a 'Structure' format.

In this case, the coding and alignment rules specific to each of the data elements are applied. The data elements may have a different format.

Example 1: Field XX Format: b...255

Type: FFEE

Data format: Structure Number of bytes transported: 6

|                | Format | Value |
|----------------|--------|-------|
| Data element A | n1     | 1     |
| Data element B | n3     | 123   |
| Data element C | n5     | 456   |

# Coding:

Data element A is n1, coded in 1 byte: [01]

Data element B is n3, coded in 2 bytes: [01][23]

Data element C is n5, coded in 3 bytes: [00][04][56]

Therefore:  $[FF][EE]_T$  [06] L [01][01][23][00][04][56] $_V$ 

A B C

Example 2: Field XX Format: b...255

Type: FFEE

Data format: Structure Number of bytes transported: 5

|                | Format | Value |
|----------------|--------|-------|
| Data element A | n1     | 1     |
| Data element B | b2     | 5F6   |
| Data element C | n4     | 1999  |

### Coding:

Data element A is n1, coded in 1 byte: [01]

Data element B is b2, coded in 2 bytes: [05][F6]

Data element C is n4, coded in 2 bytes: [19][99]



2. If the type does not have a 'Structure' format, coding and alignment rules must be applied. All data elements have an identical format.

Example: Field XX Format: b...255

Type: FFEE

Data format: n9 Number of bytes transported: 5

|                | Format | Value |
|----------------|--------|-------|
| Data element A | n1     | 1     |
| Data element B | n3     | 123   |
| Data element C | n5     | 456   |

**Coding:** As the type format is 'n9', the data is coded in 5 bytes. A quartet is attributed to each data element according to its format. In the example, as the format of the TLV type is numeric and contains an odd number of characters, the value of the type is right-justified and left-filled with a zero.

Therefore:  $[FF][EE]_{T}$   $[05]_{L}$   $[01][12][30][04][56]_{V}$ 

A B C

# 2.3 DATA FIELD DESCRIPTIONS

# 2.3.1 Alphabetical list

The table below presents an alphabetical list of the data elements used in the 2AP Authorisation protocol.

Each data element is shown with the field number used to transport it, and (when necessary) the sub-field for data transported in a TLV field structure.

| Data element  | Field/Sub field |
|---|-----------------|
| 2AP specification date                              | 47 type 33      |
| 3DS protocol major version                          | 56 type 0022    |
| 3DS protocol version number                         | 119 type 0022   |
| Acceptance system card product code                 | 56 type 0005    |
| Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA) | 59 type 0201    |
| Acceptance system country code                      | 59 type 0205    |
| Acceptance system logical number                    | 59 type 0203    |
| Acceptor additional contact information             | 119 type 1106   |
| Acceptor advice code                                | 119 type 0801   |
| Acceptor contract number                            | 59 type 0202    |
| Acceptor customer service phone number              | 119 type 1104   |
| Acceptor phone number                               | 119 type 1105   |
| Acceptor URL address                                | 122             |
| Account name match decision                         | 123 type 0026   |
| Account name request result                         | 123 type 0025   |
| Account name verification type                      | 123 type 0021   |
| Account owner                                       | 123 type 0024   |
| Acquiring institution identification code           | 32              |
| Additional amounts                                  | 54              |
| Additional card reading capabilities                | 47 type 30      |
| Additional data                                     | 56              |
| Additional data - national                          | 47              |
| Additional electronic commerce data elements        | 59 type 0414    |
| Additional data – Initial transaction               | 56 type 0046    |
| Additional funds transfer data                      | 118             |
| Additional response data                            | 44              |
| AFT - Application type identifier                   | 118 type 1001   |
| AFT - Nomenclature                                  | 118 type 1      |
| Agreement ID  | 118 type 1007   |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| Data element                                      | Field/Sub field |
|---|-----------------|
| Amount, authorised                                | 55 type 9F02    |
| Amount, cardholder billing                        | 6               |
| Amount, other                                     | 55 type 9F03    |
| Amount, transaction                               | 4               |
| Amount, transaction fee                           | 28              |
| Application Cryptogram (ARQC)                     | 55 type 9F26    |
| Application cryptogram verification results       | 44 type CB      |
| Application Expiration Date                       | 55 type 5F24    |
| Application Interchange Profile (AIP)             | 55 type 0082    |
| Application selection indicator                   | 56 type 0002    |
| Application Selection Registered Proprietary Data | 55 type 9F0A    |
| Application Transaction Counter (ATC)             | 55 type 9F36    |
| Application type identifier                       | 112 type 03     |
| Authentication amount                             | 56 type 0038    |
| Authentication date                               | 56 type 0037    |
| Authentication exemption status indicator         | 119 type 0017   |
| Authentication merchant name                      | 56 type 0036    |
| Authorisation identification response             | 38              |
| Authorisation identification response length      | 27              |
| BDK (Base Derivation Key) name                    | 48 type 0002    |
| BDK (Base Derivation Key) version                 | 48 type 0003    |
| BIC   | 112 type 09     |
| Bit Map Extended                                  | 1               |
| Brand selected                                    | 56 type 0003    |
| Card acceptor identification code                 | 42              |
| Card acceptor name/location                       | 43              |
| Card acceptor terminal identification             | 41              |
| Card application Identifier (AID)                 | 55 type 9F06    |
| Card application type                             | 55 type DF81    |
| Card data storage                                 | 55 type DF3F    |
| Card-on-file action                               | 56 type 0029    |
| Card security code                                | 59 type 0300    |
| Card security code verification results           | 59 type 0301    |
| Card sequence number                              | 23              |
| Card type indicator                               | 56 type 0018    |
| Cardholder address                                | 123 type 0006   |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| Data element  | Field/Sub field |
|---|-----------------|
| Cardholder address checking information                 | 44 type CC      |
| Cardholder authentication method                        | 59 type 0410    |
| Cardholder authentication value                         | 59 type 0401    |
| Cardholder authentication value calculation method      | 59 type 0411    |
| Cardholder authentication value processing information  | 59 type 0409    |
| Cardholder postcode                                     | 123 type 0008   |
| Cardholder total amount                                 | 59 type 0207    |
| Cardholder verification method (CVM) results            | 55 type 9F34    |
| Cardholder verification method used at POS              | 119 type 1022   |
| Card product identifier                                 | 47 type 98      |
| Conversion rate, cardholder billing                     | 10              |
| Counterparty last name and first name                   | 112 type 07     |
| Counterparty PAN  | 112 type 06     |
| Cryptogram entry date and GMT time                      | 56 type 0017    |
| Cryptogram information data                             | 55 type 9F27    |
| Currency code, cardholder billing                       | 51              |
| Currency code, transaction                              | 49              |
| Customer language                                       | 118 type 1005   |
| Customer language message                               | 118 type 1006   |
| Customer Related Data                                   | 123             |
| Data equivalent to ISO track 1 read in contactless mode | 55 type 56      |
| Data equivalent to ISO track 2 read in contactless mode | 55 type DF6B    |
| Date, expiration  | 14              |
| Date, local transaction                                 | 13              |
| Debit unique reference identifier                       | 119 type 0047   |
| Delivery address  | 123 type 0009   |
| Device information                                      | 55 type DF86    |
| Digital wallet additional data                          | 59 type 0417    |
| Digital wallet name                                     | 59 type 0415    |
| Electronic commerce data, initial transaction           | 59 type 0420    |
| Electronic commerce indicator                           | 59 type 0416    |
| Electronic commerce authentication type                 | 59 type 0407    |
| ERT (Regulatory and Technical Environment)              | 59 type 0200    |
| Exemption indicator                                     | 56 type 0033    |
| Extended Electronic Commerce Indicator                  | 119 type 0016   |
| Extended message to the transaction initiator           | 119 type 00BC   |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| Data element  | Field/Sub field |
|---|-----------------|
| Field conversion  | 44 type AC      |
| Field conversion by acquirer (field 32) or forwarder (field 33) | 47 type 20      |
| File number   | 47 type 24      |
| Final merchant identifier                                       | 56 type 0027    |
| Forwarding institution identification code                      | 33              |
| FPAN  | 119 type 0011   |
| FPAN expiry date  | 119 type 0012   |
| Function code   | 59 type 0100    |
| Funding source  | 118 type 1002   |
| Funds transfer data   | 112             |
| Funds transfer reason   | 112 type 08     |
| IBAN  | 112 type 10     |
| ICC processing results  | 55 type DF80    |
| IDPA (Point of interaction identifier assigned by an acquirer)  | 47 type 97      |
| IDSA (Acceptance system identifier assigned by an acquirer)     | 47 type A0      |
| Incorrect field   | 44 type AA      |
| Independent sales organisation                                  | 56 type 0024    |
| Integrated circuit card system related data                     | 55              |
| IP address  | 123 type 0010   |
| Issuer Action Code – Default                                    | 56 type 9F0D    |
| Issuer Action Code – Denial                                     | 56 type 9F0E    |
| Issuer Action Code - Online                                     | 56 type 9F0F    |
| Issuer authentication data                                      | 55 type 0091    |
| Issuer application data   | 55 type 9F10    |
| Issuer proprietary data   | 55 type 9F7C    |
| Issuer script results   | 55 type FF00    |
| Issuer script template 1  | 55 type 0071    |
| Issuer script template 2  | 55 type 0072    |
| Kernel identifier - Terminal                                    | 55 type 0096    |
| Kernel ID used  | 55 type DF68    |
| KSN   | 48 type 0001    |
| Label or message  | 118 type 1004   |
| Language preference   | 56 type 5F2D    |
| Last four digits of PAN   | 119 type 9F25   |
| List of installed kernels                                       | 56 type 0040    |
| Location category code  | 47 type 08      |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| Data element                                     | Field/Sub field |
|--|-----------------|
| Marketplace identifier                           | 56 type 0026    |
| Maximum clearing date                            | 119 type 0083   |
| Merchant payment gateway                         | 119 type 0204   |
| Merchant scheme tokenisation indicator           | 119 type 0001   |
| Merchant type                                    | 18              |
| Message reason code                              | 59 type 0101    |
| Message to the transaction initiator             | 44 type BC      |
| Mobile payment solution identifier               | 56 type 0012    |
| Modified electronic commerce authentication type | 59 type 0413    |
| National data                                    | 59              |
| Network management information code              | 70              |
| nexo Acceptance System identifier                | 115 type 0002   |
| nexo certificate                                 | 115 type 0003   |
| nexo data  | 115             |
| nexo PoS identifier                              | 115 type 0001   |
|  |                 |
| Number of articles                               | 56 type 0011    |
| Optional services supported (acceptor domain)    | 59 type 0805    |
| Order giver's account number at the organiser    | 112 type 05     |
| Original data elements                           | 90              |
| Original transaction data                        | 112 type 01     |
| Original unique transaction identifier           | 47 type 99      |
| Other email address                              | 123 type 0032   |
| Other email address verification result          | 123 type 0034   |
| Other phone number                               | 123 type 0031   |
| Other phone number verification result           | 123 type 0033   |
| Payment Account Reference                        | 56 type 0056    |
| Payment by link indicator                        | 119 type 0050   |
| Payment facilitator data                         | 56 type 0001    |
| Payment facilitator identifier                   | 56 type 0025    |
| Payment number                                   | 56 type 0031    |
| Payment use case                                 | 56 type 0028    |
| Payment validity date                            | 56 type 0045    |
| PIN data   | 52              |
| PIN length                                       | 26              |
| POI card input capabilities                      | 119 type 1003   |
| Payee/Account identifier type code               | 118 type 3022   |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| Data element                        | Field/Sub field |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Payee/Account identifier value      | 118 type 3021   |
| Payee/Account number                | 118 type 3014   |
| Payee/Account number type           | 118 type 3019   |
| Payee/Address                       | 118 type 3005   |
| Payee/BIC                           | 118 type 3012   |
| Payee/Birth date                    | 118 type 3011   |
| Payee/City                          | 118 type 3007   |
| Payee/Country                       | 118 type 3009   |
| Payee/First name                    | 118 type 3002   |
| Payee/ID country code               | 118 type 3017   |
| Payee/ID number                     | 118 type 3016   |
| Payee/Identity document             | 118 type 3015   |
| Payee/Identity Sub Type             | 118 type 3020   |
| Payee/Last name                     | 118 type 3004   |
| Payee/Middle name                   | 118 type 3003   |
| Payee/Nationality                   | 118 type 3018   |
| Payee/PAN                           | 118 type 3001   |
| Payee/Phone                         | 118 type 3010   |
| Payee/Postcode                      | 118 type 3006   |
| Payee/State or province             | 118 type 3008   |
| Payee/Token authentication factor A | 118 type 3023   |
| Payer/Account identifier type code  | 118 type 2022   |
| Payer/Account identifier value      | 118 type 2021   |
| Payer/Account number                | 118 type 2014   |
| Payer/Account number type           | 118 type 2019   |
| Payer/Address                       | 118 type 2005   |
| Payer/BIC                           | 118 type 2012   |
| Payer/Birth date                    | 118 type 2011   |
| Payer/City                          | 118 type 2007   |
| Payer/Country                       | 118 type 2009   |
| Payer/First name                    | 118 type 2002   |
| Payer/IBAN                          | 118 type 2013   |
| Payer/ID country code               | 118 type 2017   |
| Payer/ID number                     | 118 type 2016   |
| Payer/Identity document             | 118 type 2015   |
| Payer/Identity Sub Type             | 118 type 2020   |
| Payer/Last name                     | 118 type 2004   |
| Payer/Middle name                   | 118 type 2003   |
| Payer/Nationality                   | 118 type 2018   |
| Payer/PAN                           | 118 type 2001   |
| Payer/Participant identifier        | 118 type 2000   |
| Payer/Phone                         | 118 type 2010   |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| Data element                                 | Field/Sub field |
|--|-----------------|
| Payer/Postcode                               | 118 type 2006   |
| Payer/State or province                      | 118 type 2008   |
| POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)        | 59 type 0215    |
| POI display and print capabilities           | 119 type 1004   |
| Point of interaction extended logical number | 59 type 0216    |
| Point of interaction information             | 47 type 31      |
| Point of interaction logical number          | 59 type 0204    |
| Point of service condition code              | 25              |
| Point of service entry mode                  | 22              |
| Pre-authorisation duration                   | 119 type 0208   |
| Primary Account Number (PAN)                 | 2               |
| Processing code                              | 3               |
| Purchase identifier                          | 119 type 0042   |
| Purchase identifier type                     | 119 type 0041   |
| Reattempt conditions                         | 119 type 0803   |
| Reattempt frozen period                      | 119 type 0802   |
| Recurring - Details                          | 119 type 1118   |
| Recurring - Indian cards                     | 119 type 1119   |
| Remote commerce acceptor identifier          | 119 type 0028   |
| Replacement amounts                          | 95              |
| Resend counter                               | 56 type 0020    |
| Reserved for national use                    | 119             |
| Responding machine identifier                | 58              |
| Response code                                | 39              |
| Response data for clearing                   | 119 type 1001   |
| Responsibility transfer information          | 44 type CD      |
| RTT (Terminal processing results)            | 55 type DF85    |
| Reserved for national use                    | 119             |
| Retrieval reference number                   | 37              |
| Risk scoring service                         | 59 type 0802    |
| Scheme program merchant identifier           | 119 type 0009   |
| Security Data                                | 48              |
| Security error                               | 44 type AB      |
| Security related control information         | 53              |
| Serial number                                | 56 type 0019    |
| Service activation code                      | 44 type AF      |
| Service attribute                            | 59 type 0800    |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| Data element  | Field/Sub field |
|---|-----------------|
| Service location address                                      | 119 type 1113   |
| SIRET   | 47 type 96      |
| Systems trace audit number                                    | 11              |
| TASA (Card acceptor application type)                         | 59 type 020B    |
| Telephone number  | 44 type BB      |
| Terminal capabilities   | 55 type 9F33    |
| Terminal Transaction Date                                     | 55 type 009A    |
| Terminal Transaction Qualifiers (TTQ)                         | 55 type 9F66    |
| Terminal Type (Type de Terminal)                              | 55 type 9F35    |
| Terminal Verification Results (TVR)                           | 55 type 0095    |
| Three-domain secure components availability                   | 119 type 0015   |
| Three-domain secure results                                   | 59 type 0412    |
| Three-domain secure results, others                           | 59 type 0419    |
| Time, local transaction                                       | 12              |
| Token authentication verification value                       | 119 type 0015   |
| Token Requestor ID  | 119 type 9F19   |
| Total number of payments                                      | 56 type 0032    |
| Track 2 data  | 35              |
| Track 2 equivalent data                                       | 55 type 0057    |
| Track or equivalent data cryptogram processing information    | 44 type CA      |
| Transaction eligible for token services                       | 119 type 0359   |
| Transaction identifier or cryptogram supplied by the acceptor | 59 type 0400    |
| Transaction type  | 55 type 009C    |
| Transaction year  | 59 type 0102    |
| Transfer reason   | 118 type 1003   |
| Transmission date and time                                    | 7               |
| Type of proof   | 56 type 0014    |
| Type of transaction   | 56 type 0013    |
| Unique transaction identifier                                 | 47 type 95      |
| Unique transfer reference                                     | 118 type 1000   |
| Unpredictable number  | 55 type 9F37    |
| UUID container  | 56 type 0023    |
| Wallet identifier   | 59 type 0418    |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 2.3.2 List by field number

All fields of the ISO 8583 standard can be used in the 2AP Authorisation protocol, but only the significant fields are presented below. The table indicates whether or not the field is used in the 2AP Authorisation protocol.

| N° | Type | Name   | Format         |       |
|----|------|--|----------------|-------|
| 1  |      | Bit Map Extended                             |                |       |
| 2  |      | Primary Account Number (PAN)                 | LLVAR          | n19   |
| 3  |      | Processing code                              |                | n 6   |
| 4  |      | Amount, transaction                          |                | n 12  |
| 5  |      | See ISO 8583 standard                        |                | n 12  |
| 6  |      | Amount, cardholder billing                   |                | n 12  |
| 7  |      | Transmission date and time                   | MMDDhhm<br>mss | n 10  |
| 8  |      | See ISO 8583 standard                        |                | n 8   |
| 9  |      | See ISO 8583 standard                        |                | n 8   |
| 10 |      | Conversion rate, cardholder billing          |                | n 8   |
| 11 |      | Systems trace audit number                   |                | n 6   |
| 12 |      | Time, local transaction                      | hhmmss         | n 6   |
| 13 |      | Date, local transaction                      | MMDD           | n 4   |
| 14 |      | Date, expiration                             | YYMM           | n 4   |
| 15 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                        |                | n 4   |
| 16 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                        |                | n 4   |
| 17 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                        |                | n 4   |
| 18 |      | Merchant type                                |                | n 4   |
| 20 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                        |                | n 3   |
| 21 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                        |                | n 3   |
| 22 |      | Point of service entry mode                  |                | n 3   |
| 23 |      | Card sequence number                         |                | n 3   |
| 24 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                        |                | n 3   |
| 25 |      | Point of service condition code              |                | n 2   |
| 26 |      | PIN length                                   |                | n 2   |
| 27 |      | Authorisation identification response length |                | n 1   |
| 28 |      | Amount, transaction fee                      |                | an9   |
| 29 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                        |                | x+n 8 |
| 30 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                        |                | x+n 8 |
| 31 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                        |                | x+n 8 |
| 32 |      | Acquiring institution identification code    | LLVAR          | n11   |
| 33 |      | Forwarding institution identification code   | LLVAR          | n11   |
| 34 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                        | LLVAR          | ns28  |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| N° | Type | Name  | Fo     | rmat      |
|----|------|---|--------|-----------|
| 35 |      | Track 2 data  | LLVAR  | z37       |
| 36 |      | See ISO 8583 standard   | LLLVAR | z104      |
| 37 |      | Retrieval reference number                                      |        | an 12     |
| 38 |      | Authorisation identification response                           |        | an 6      |
| 39 |      | Response code   |        | an 2      |
| 40 |      | See ISO 8583 standard   |        | an 3      |
| 41 |      | Card acceptor terminal identification                           |        | ans 8     |
| 42 |      | Card acceptor identification code                               |        | ans 15    |
| 43 |      | Card acceptor name/location                                     |        | ans 40    |
| 44 |      | Additional response data  | LLVAR  | ans25     |
|    | AA   | Incorrect field   |        | ans 4,6,8 |
|    | AB   | Security error  |        | ans 5     |
|    | AC   | Field conversion  |        | ans21     |
|    | AF   | Service activation code   |        | ans 1     |
|    | ВВ   | Telephone number  |        | ans21     |
|    | ВС   | Message to the transaction initiator                            |        | ans21     |
|    | CA   | Track or equivalent data cryptogram processing information      |        | ans 1     |
|    | СВ   | Application cryptogram verification results                     |        | ans 1     |
|    | СС   | Cardholder address checking information                         |        | ans 2     |
|    | CD   | Responsibility transfer information                             |        | ans 1     |
| 45 |      | See ISO 8583 standard   | LLVAR  | ans76     |
| 46 |      | See ISO 8583 standard   | LLLVAR | ans255    |
| 47 |      | Additional data - national                                      | LLLVAR | ans255    |
|    | 08   | Location category code  |        | ans8      |
|    | 20   | Field conversion by acquirer (field 32) or forwarder (field 33) |        | ans       |
|    | 24   | File number   |        | anp 12    |
|    | 30   | Additional card reading capabilities                            |        | n 1       |
|    | 31   | Point of interaction information                                |        | n 1       |
|    | 33   | 2AP specification date  |        | n 4       |
|    | 95   | Unique transaction identifier                                   |        | ans50     |
|    | 96   | SIRET   |        | ans 14    |
|    | 97   | IDPA (Point of interaction identifier assigned by an acquirer)  |        | ans 8     |
|    | 98   | Card product identifier   |        | ans210    |
|    | 99   | Original unique transaction identifier                          |        | ans50     |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| N° | Type | Name  | Fo     | rmat    |
|----|------|---|--------|---------|
|    | A0   | IDSA (Acceptance system identifier assigned by an acquirer) |        | ans 8   |
| 48 |      | Security Data   | LLLVAR | ansb255 |
|    | 0001 | KSN   |        | b1012   |
|    | 0002 | BDK (Base Derivation Key) name                              |        | b215    |
|    | 0003 | BDK (Base Derivation Key) version                           |        | n10     |
| 49 |      | Currency code, transaction                                  |        | n 3     |
| 50 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                                       |        | n 3     |
| 51 |      | Currency code, cardholder billing                           |        | n 3     |
| 52 |      | PIN data  |        | b 816   |
| 53 |      | Security related control information                        |        | n 16    |
| 54 |      | Additional amounts  | LLLVAR | an120   |
| 55 |      | Integrated circuit card system related data                 | LLLVAR | b255    |
|    | 0056 | Data equivalent to ISO track 1 read in contactless mode     |        | ans76   |
|    | 0057 | Track 2 equivalent data                                     |        | b19     |
|    | 0071 | Issuer Script Template 1                                    |        | b128    |
|    | 0072 | Issuer Script Template 2                                    |        | b128    |
|    | 0082 | Application Interchange Profile (AIP)                       |        | b 2     |
|    | 0091 | Issuer Authentication Data                                  |        | b 816   |
|    | 0095 | Terminal Verification Results (TVR)                         |        | b 5     |
|    | 0096 | Kernel identifier – Terminal                                |        | b18     |
|    | 009A | Terminal Transaction Date                                   |        | n 6     |
|    | 009C | Transaction type  |        | n 2     |
|    | 5F24 | Application Expiration Date                                 | YYMMDD | n 6     |
|    | 9F02 | Amount, authorised  |        | n 12    |
|    | 9F03 | Amount, other   |        | n 12    |
|    | 9F06 | Card application identifier (AID)                           |        | b 516   |
|    | 9F0A | Application Selection Registered Proprietary Data           |        | b 432   |
|    | 9F10 | Issuer application data                                     |        | b32     |
|    | 9F26 | Application Cryptogram (ARQC)                               |        | b 8     |
|    | 9F27 | Cryptogram Information Data                                 |        | b 1     |
|    | 9F33 | Terminal capabilities                                       |        | b 3     |
|    | 9F34 | Cardholder verification method (CVM) results                |        | b 3     |
|    | 9F35 | Terminal Type (Type de Terminal)                            |        | n 2     |
|    | 9F36 | Application Transaction Counter (ATC)                       |        | b 2     |
|    | 9F37 | Unpredictable Number  |        | b 4     |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| N° | Type | Name  | For       | mat   |
|----|------|---|-----------|-------|
|    | 9F66 | Terminal Transaction Qualifiers (TTQ)                   | structure | 4     |
|    | 9F6B | Data equivalent to ISO track 2 read in contactless mode |           | b19   |
|    | 9F7C | Issuer proprietary data                                 |           | b32   |
|    | DF3F | Card data storage                                       |           | b114  |
|    | DF68 | Kernel ID used  |           | b 1   |
|    | DF80 | ICC processing results                                  |           | n 2   |
|    | DF81 | Card application type                                   |           | n 1   |
|    | DF85 | RTT (Terminal processing results)                       |           | b 5   |
|    | DF86 | Device information                                      |           | b35   |
|    | FF00 | Issuer script results                                   |           | b5    |
| 56 |      | Additional data   | LLLVAR    | b255  |
|    | 0001 | Payment facilitator data                                | structure | 27    |
|    | 0002 | Application selection indicator                         |           | n2    |
|    | 0003 | Brand selected  |           | b1    |
|    | 0005 | Acceptance system card product code                     |           | an3   |
|    | 0011 | Number of articles                                      |           | n2    |
|    | 0012 | Mobile payment solution identifier                      |           | n3    |
|    | 0013 | Type of transaction                                     |           | n2    |
|    | 0014 | Type of proof   |           | n2    |
|    | 0017 | Cryptogram entry date and GMT time                      |           | n12   |
|    | 0018 | Card type indicator                                     |           | n1    |
|    | 0019 | Serial number   |           | ans35 |
|    | 0020 | Resend counter  |           | n1    |
|    | 0022 | 3DS protocol major version                              |           | an1   |
|    | 0023 | UUID container  |           | ans37 |
|    | 0024 | Independent sales organisation                          |           | ans15 |
|    | 0025 | Payment facilitator identifier                          |           | ans15 |
|    | 0026 | Marketplace identifier                                  |           | ans15 |
|    | 0027 | Final merchant identifier                               |           | ans15 |
|    | 0028 | Payment use case  |           | n2    |
|    | 0029 | Card-on-file action                                     |           | an1   |
|    | 0031 | Payment number  |           | n2    |
|    | 0032 | Total number of payments                                |           | n2    |
|    | 0033 | Exemption indicator                                     |           | b23   |
|    | 0036 | Authentication merchant name                            |           | ans40 |
|    | 0037 | Authentication date                                     |           | n14   |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| Responding machine identifier  National data  LLLVAR  b255  0100  Function code  n 3  0101  Message reason code  n 4  0102  Transaction year  n 2  0200  ERT (Regulatory and Technical Environment)  b 1  0201  Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)  n 12  0202  Acceptor contract number  n 7  0203  Acceptance system logical number  n 3  0204  Point of interaction logical number  n 3  0205  Acceptance system country code  n 3  0207  Cardholder total amount  n 12  0208  TASA (Card acceptor application type)  b 516  0215  POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)  n 12  0216  Point of interaction extended logical number  an 3  0300  Card security code  structure  1, 3 or 4  0400  Transaction identifier or cryptogram supplied by the acceptor  | N° | Туре | Name   | Fo        | Format    |  |
|--|----|------|--|-----------|-----------|--|
| 0045         Payment validity date         n6           0046         Additional data - Initial transaction         structure         126           0056         Payment Account Reference         ans29           5F2D         Language preference         an2           9F0D         Issuer Action Code - Default         b5           9F0E         Issuer Action Code - Denial         b5           9F0F         Issuer Action Code - Online         b5           57         See ISO 8583 standard         LLLVAR         ans25           58         Responding machine identifier         LLLVAR         ans25           9         National data         LLLVAR         b255           0100         Function code         n 3         n 4           0101         Message reason code         n 4         n 12           0200         ERT (Regulatory and Technical Environment)         b 1         n 2           0201         ERT (Regulatory and Technical Environment)         n 12         n 12           0202         Acceptor contract number         n 7         n 2           0203         Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)         n 12           0204         Point of interaction logical number         n 3     <  |    | 0038 | Authentication amount                                  |           | n12       |  |
| 0046         Additional data - Initial transaction         structure         126           0056         Payment Account Reference         ans29           5F2D         Language preference         an2           9F0D         Issuer Action Code – Default         b5           9F0E         Issuer Action Code – Online         b5           57         See ISO 8583 standard         LLLVAR         ans25           58         Responding machine identifier         LLLVAR         ans25           59         National data         LLLVAR         b255           60         1010         Function code         n 3           0101         Message reason code         n 14           0102         Transaction year         n 2           0200         ERT (Regulatory and Technical Environment)         b 1           0201         Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)         n 12           0202         Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)         n 1           0203 <t< td=""><td></td><td>0040</td><td>List of installed kernels</td><td></td><td>b8</td></t<>  |    | 0040 | List of installed kernels                              |           | b8        |  |
| 0056         Payment Account Reference         ans29           5F2D         Language preference         an2           9F0D         Issuer Action Code – Default         b5           9F0E         Issuer Action Code – Denial         b5           9F0F         Issuer Action Code – Online         b5           57         See ISO 8583 standard         LLLVAR         ans25           58         Responding machine identifier         LLLVAR         b255           0100         Function code         n 3   |    | 0045 | Payment validity date                                  |           | n6        |  |
| 5F2D       Language preference       an2         9F0D       Issuer Action Code – Default       b5         9F0E       Issuer Action Code – Denial       b5         9F0F       Issuer Action Code – Online       b5         57       See ISO 8583 standard       LLLVAR       ans25         58       Responding machine identifier       LLLVAR       ans25         59       National data       LLLVAR       b255         0100       Function code       n 3         0101       Message reason code       n 4         0102       Transaction year       n 2         0200       ERT (Regulatory and Technical Environment)       b 1         0201       Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)       n 12         0202       Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)       n 7         0203       Acceptance system logical number       n 3         0204       Point of interaction logical number       n 3         0205       Acceptance system country code       n 3         0207       Cardholder total amount       n 12         0208       TASA (Card acceptor application type)       b 516         0215       POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)       n 12 </td <td></td> <td>0046</td> <td>Additional data - Initial transaction</td> <td>structure</td> <td>126</td>  |    | 0046 | Additional data - Initial transaction                  | structure | 126       |  |
| 9F0D         Issuer Action Code – Default         b5           9F0E         Issuer Action Code – Denial         b5           9F0F         Issuer Action Code - Online         b5           57         See ISO 8583 standard         LLLVAR         ans25           58         Responding machine identifier         LLLVAR         ans25           59         National data         LLLVAR         b255           0100         Function code         n 3           0101         Message reason code         n 4           0102         Transaction year         n 2           0200         ERT (Regulatory and Technical Environment)         b 1           0201         Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)         n 12           0202         Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)         n 12           0203         Acceptance system logical number         n 3           0204         Point of interaction logical number         n 3           0205         Acceptance system country code         n 3           0207         Cardholder total amount         n 12           0208         TASA (Card acceptor application type)         b 516           0215         POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)         n 12  |    | 0056 | Payment Account Reference                              |           | ans29     |  |
| 9F0E         Issuer Action Code – Denial         b5           9F0F         Issuer Action Code – Online         b5           57         See ISO 8583 standard         LLLVAR         ans25           58         Responding machine identifier         LLLVAR         ans25           59         National data         LLLVAR         b255           0100         Function code         n 3           0101         Message reason code         n 4           0102         Transaction year         n 2           0200         ERT (Regulatory and Technical Environment)         b 1           0201         Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)         n 12           0202         Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)         n 12           0203         Acceptance system logical number         n 3           0204         Point of interaction logical number         n 3           0205         Acceptance system country code         n 3           0207         Cardholder total amount         n 12           0208         TASA (Card acceptor application type)         b 516           0215         POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)         n 12           0216         Point of interaction extended logical number<  |    | 5F2D | Language preference                                    |           | an2       |  |
| 9F0F Issuer Action Code - Online   |    | 9F0D | Issuer Action Code – Default                           |           | b5        |  |
| 57       See ISO 8583 standard       LLLVAR       ans25         58       Responding machine identifier       LLLVAR       ans25         59       National data       LLLVAR       b255         0100       Function code       n 3         0101       Message reason code       n 4         0102       Transaction year       n 2         0200       ERT (Regulatory and Technical Environment)       b 1         0201       Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)       n 12         0202       Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)       n 12         0203       Acceptance system logical number       n 3         0204       Point of interaction logical number       n 3         0205       Acceptance system country code       n 3         0207       Cardholder total amount       n 12         0208       TASA (Card acceptor application type)       b 516         0215       POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)       n 12         0216       Point of interaction extended logical number       an 3         0300       Card security code       structure       1, 3 or 4         0301       Card security code verification results       structure       b440      <   |    | 9F0E | Issuer Action Code – Denial                            |           | b5        |  |
| Responding machine identifier  National data  ULLVAR  Description of the control of the comment  |    | 9F0F | Issuer Action Code - Online                            |           | b5        |  |
| National data    Discription   | 57 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                                  | LLLVAR    | ans255    |  |
| 0100 Function code n n 3 0101 Message reason code n n 4 0102 Transaction year n 2 0200 ERT (Regulatory and Technical Environment) b 1 0201 Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA) n 12 0202 Acceptor contract number n 7 0203 Acceptance system logical number n 3 0204 Point of interaction logical number n 3 0205 Acceptance system country code n n 3 0207 Cardholder total amount n 12 0208 TASA (Card acceptor application type) b 516 0215 POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA) n 12 0216 Point of interaction extended logical number an 3 0300 Card security code structure 1, 3 or 4 0301 Card security code structure 1, 3 or 4 0301 Card security code verification results structure 2 0400 Transaction identifier or cryptogram supplied by the acceptor 0401 Cardholder authentication value b 2040 0407 Electronic commerce transaction authentication type n 2 0409 Cardholder authentication value processing information anp 1 0410 Cardholder authentication value calculation method ans 2 0411 Cardholder authentication value calculation method an 1 0412 Three-domain secure results structure 4 0413 Modified electronic commerce authentication type b 1  | 58 |      | Responding machine identifier                          | LLLVAR    | ans255    |  |
| 0101 Message reason code n 4 0102 Transaction year n 2 0200 ERT (Regulatory and Technical Environment) b 1 0201 Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA) n 12 0202 Acceptor contract number n 7 0203 Acceptance system logical number n 3 0204 Point of interaction logical number n 3 0205 Acceptance system country code n 3 0207 Cardholder total amount n 12 0208 TASA (Card acceptor application type) b 516 0215 POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA) n 12 0216 Point of interaction extended logical number an 3 0300 Card security code structure 1, 3 or 4 0301 Card security code verification results structure 2 0400 Transaction identifier or cryptogram supplied by the acceptor of acceptor acceptor and acceptor authentication value b 2040 0401 Cardholder authentication value processing information anp 1 0410 Cardholder authentication walue calculation method an 2 0411 Cardholder authentication value calculation method an 1 0412 Three-domain secure results structure 4 0413 Modified electronic commerce authentication type b 1   | 59 |      | National data  | LLLVAR    | b255      |  |
| 0102 Transaction year  |    | 0100 | Function code  |           | n 3       |  |
| D200 ERT (Regulatory and Technical Environment)  D201 Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)  D202 Acceptor contract number  D203 Acceptance system logical number  D204 Point of interaction logical number  D205 Acceptance system country code  D207 Cardholder total amount  D208 TASA (Card acceptor application type)  D215 POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)  D216 Point of interaction extended logical number  D300 Card security code  D301 Card security code verification results  D301 Card security code verification results  D301 Card security code verification results  D400 Transaction identifier or cryptogram supplied by the acceptor  D401 Cardholder authentication value  D402 Cardholder authentication value  D403 Cardholder authentication value processing information  D410 Cardholder authentication welloe calculation method  D411 Cardholder authentication value calculation method  D412 Three-domain secure results  Structure  D413 Modified electronic commerce authentication type  D5 1  D6 1  D7 12  D8 1 |    | 0101 | Message reason code                                    |           | n 4       |  |
| 0201       Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)       n 12         0202       Acceptor contract number       n 7         0203       Acceptance system logical number       n 3         0204       Point of interaction logical number       n 3         0205       Acceptance system country code       n 3         0207       Cardholder total amount       n 12         0208       TASA (Card acceptor application type)       b 516         0215       POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)       n 12         0216       Point of interaction extended logical number       an 3         0300       Card security code       structure       1, 3 or 4         0301       Card security code verification results       structure       2         0400       Transaction identifier or cryptogram supplied by the acceptor       b440         0401       Cardholder authentication value       b 2040         0407       Electronic commerce transaction authentication type       n 2         0409       Cardholder authentication value processing information       anp 1         0410       Cardholder authentication method       ans 2         0411       Cardholder authentication value calculation method       an 1         0412       Three-domai   |    | 0102 | Transaction year                                       |           | n 2       |  |
| 0202       Acceptor contract number       n 7         0203       Acceptance system logical number       n 3         0204       Point of interaction logical number       n 3         0205       Acceptance system country code       n 3         0207       Cardholder total amount       n 12         0208       TASA (Card acceptor application type)       b 516         0215       POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)       n 12         0216       Point of interaction extended logical number       an 3         0300       Card security code       structure       1, 3 or 4         0301       Card security code verification results       structure       2         0400       Transaction identifier or cryptogram supplied by the acceptor       b440         0401       Cardholder authentication value       b 2040         0407       Electronic commerce transaction authentication type       n 2         0409       Cardholder authentication value processing information       anp 1         0410       Cardholder authentication walue calculation method       ans 2         0411       Cardholder authentication value calculation method       an 1         0412       Three-domain secure results       structure       4         0413  |    | 0200 | ERT (Regulatory and Technical Environment)             |           | b 1       |  |
| 0203       Acceptance system logical number       n 3         0204       Point of interaction logical number       n 3         0205       Acceptance system country code       n 3         0207       Cardholder total amount       n 12         0208       TASA (Card acceptor application type)       b 516         0215       POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)       n 12         0216       Point of interaction extended logical number       an 3         0300       Card security code       structure       1, 3 or 4         0301       Card security code verification results       structure       2         0400       Transaction identifier or cryptogram supplied by the acceptor       b440         0401       Cardholder authentication value       b 2040         0407       Electronic commerce transaction authentication type       n 2         0409       Cardholder authentication value processing information       anp 1         0410       Cardholder authentication method       ans 2         0411       Cardholder authentication value calculation method       an 1         0412       Three-domain secure results       structure       4         0413       Modified electronic commerce authentication type       b 1   |    | 0201 | Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)    |           | n 12      |  |
| 0204       Point of interaction logical number       n 3         0205       Acceptance system country code       n 3         0207       Cardholder total amount       n 12         0208       TASA (Card acceptor application type)       b 516         0215       POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)       n 12         0216       Point of interaction extended logical number       an 3         0300       Card security code       structure       1, 3 or 4         0301       Card security code verification results       structure       2         0400       Transaction identifier or cryptogram supplied by the acceptor       b440         0401       Cardholder authentication value       b 2040         0407       Electronic commerce transaction authentication type       n 2         0409       Cardholder authentication value processing information       anp 1         0410       Cardholder authentication method       ans 2         0411       Cardholder authentication value calculation method       an 1         0412       Three-domain secure results       structure       4         0413       Modified electronic commerce authentication type       b 1   |    | 0202 | Acceptor contract number                               |           | n 7       |  |
| 0205 Acceptance system country code n 3 0207 Cardholder total amount n 12 0208 TASA (Card acceptor application type) b 516 0215 POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA) n 12 0216 Point of interaction extended logical number an 3 0300 Card security code structure 1, 3 or 4 0301 Card security code verification results structure 2 0400 Transaction identifier or cryptogram supplied by the acceptor b440 0401 Cardholder authentication value b 2040 0407 Electronic commerce transaction authentication type n 2 0409 Cardholder authentication value processing information anp 1 0410 Cardholder authentication wellow calculation method an 1 0412 Three-domain secure results structure 4 0413 Modified electronic commerce authentication type b 1   |    | 0203 | Acceptance system logical number                       |           | n 3       |  |
| 0207 Cardholder total amount n 12 0208 TASA (Card acceptor application type) b 516 0215 POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA) n 12 0216 Point of interaction extended logical number an 3 0300 Card security code structure 1, 3 or 4 0301 Card security code verification results structure 2 0400 Transaction identifier or cryptogram supplied by the acceptor b 2040 0401 Cardholder authentication value b 2040 0407 Electronic commerce transaction authentication type n 2 0409 Cardholder authentication value processing information anp 1 0410 Cardholder authentication method ans 2 0411 Cardholder authentication value calculation method an 1 0412 Three-domain secure results structure b 1.   |    | 0204 | Point of interaction logical number                    |           | n 3       |  |
| 020B       TASA (Card acceptor application type)       b 516         0215       POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)       n 12         0216       Point of interaction extended logical number       an 3         0300       Card security code       structure       1, 3 or 4         0301       Card security code verification results       structure       2         0400       Transaction identifier or cryptogram supplied by the acceptor       b440         0401       Cardholder authentication value       b 2040         0407       Electronic commerce transaction authentication type       n 2         0409       Cardholder authentication value processing information       anp 1         0410       Cardholder authentication method       ans 2         0411       Cardholder authentication value calculation method       an 1         0412       Three-domain secure results       structure       4         0413       Modified electronic commerce authentication type       b 1  |    | 0205 | Acceptance system country code                         |           | n 3       |  |
| 0215 POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)  0216 Point of interaction extended logical number  0300 Card security code  0301 Card security code verification results  0400 Transaction identifier or cryptogram supplied by the acceptor  0401 Cardholder authentication value  0407 Electronic commerce transaction authentication type  0409 Cardholder authentication value processing information  0410 Cardholder authentication method  0411 Cardholder authentication value calculation method  0412 Three-domain secure results  0413 Modified electronic commerce authentication type  n 12  structure  1, 3 or 4  2  b440  b440  b 2040  an 2  anp 1  ans 2  o410 Cardholder authentication method  an 1  o411 Structure  4  |    | 0207 | Cardholder total amount                                |           | n 12      |  |
| 0216 Point of interaction extended logical number an 3  0300 Card security code structure 1, 3 or 4  0301 Card security code verification results structure 2  0400 Transaction identifier or cryptogram supplied by the acceptor b440  0401 Cardholder authentication value b 2040  0407 Electronic commerce transaction authentication type n 2  0409 Cardholder authentication value processing information anp 1  0410 Cardholder authentication method ans 2  0411 Cardholder authentication value calculation method an 1  0412 Three-domain secure results structure 4  0413 Modified electronic commerce authentication type b 1   |    | 020B | TASA (Card acceptor application type)                  |           | b 516     |  |
| 0300Card security codestructure1, 3 or 40301Card security code verification resultsstructure20400Transaction identifier or cryptogram supplied by the acceptorb4400401Cardholder authentication valueb 20400407Electronic commerce transaction authentication typen 20409Cardholder authentication value processing informationanp 10410Cardholder authentication methodans 20411Cardholder authentication value calculation methodan 10412Three-domain secure resultsstructure40413Modified electronic commerce authentication typeb 1  |    | 0215 | POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)                  |           | n 12      |  |
| 0301 Card security code verification results structure 2  0400 Transaction identifier or cryptogram supplied by the acceptor  0401 Cardholder authentication value b 2040  0407 Electronic commerce transaction authentication type n 2  0409 Cardholder authentication value processing information anp 1  0410 Cardholder authentication method ans 2  0411 Cardholder authentication value calculation method an 1  0412 Three-domain secure results structure 4  0413 Modified electronic commerce authentication type b 1   |    | 0216 | Point of interaction extended logical number           |           | an 3      |  |
| 0400Transaction identifier or cryptogram supplied by the acceptorb4400401Cardholder authentication valueb 20400407Electronic commerce transaction authentication typen 20409Cardholder authentication value processing informationanp 10410Cardholder authentication methodans 20411Cardholder authentication value calculation methodan 10412Three-domain secure resultsstructure40413Modified electronic commerce authentication typeb 1   |    | 0300 | Card security code                                     | structure | 1, 3 or 4 |  |
| acceptor  0401 Cardholder authentication value b 2040  0407 Electronic commerce transaction authentication type n 2  0409 Cardholder authentication value processing information anp 1  0410 Cardholder authentication method ans 2  0411 Cardholder authentication value calculation method an 1  0412 Three-domain secure results structure 4  0413 Modified electronic commerce authentication type b 1   |    | 0301 | Card security code verification results                | structure | 2         |  |
| 0407       Electronic commerce transaction authentication type       n 2         0409       Cardholder authentication value processing information       anp 1         0410       Cardholder authentication method       ans 2         0411       Cardholder authentication value calculation method       an 1         0412       Three-domain secure results       structure       4         0413       Modified electronic commerce authentication type       b 1   |    | 0400 |  |           | b440      |  |
| 0409     Cardholder authentication value processing information     anp 1       0410     Cardholder authentication method     ans 2       0411     Cardholder authentication value calculation method     an 1       0412     Three-domain secure results     structure     4       0413     Modified electronic commerce authentication type     b 1  |    | 0401 | Cardholder authentication value                        |           | b 2040    |  |
| 0410     Cardholder authentication method     ans 2       0411     Cardholder authentication value calculation method     an 1       0412     Three-domain secure results     structure     4       0413     Modified electronic commerce authentication type     b 1  |    | 0407 | Electronic commerce transaction authentication type    |           | n 2       |  |
| 0411     Cardholder authentication value calculation method     an 1       0412     Three-domain secure results     structure     4       0413     Modified electronic commerce authentication type     b 1  |    | 0409 | Cardholder authentication value processing information |           | anp 1     |  |
| 0412 Three-domain secure results structure 4 0413 Modified electronic commerce authentication type b 1   |    | 0410 | Cardholder authentication method                       |           | ans 2     |  |
| 0413 Modified electronic commerce authentication type b 1  |    | 0411 | Cardholder authentication value calculation method     |           | an 1      |  |
|  |    | 0412 | Three-domain secure results                            | structure | 4         |  |
| 0414 Additional electronic commerce data elements structure 340  |    | 0413 | Modified electronic commerce authentication type       |           | b 1       |  |
|  |    | 0414 | Additional electronic commerce data elements           | structure | 340       |  |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| N° | Туре | Name  | Fo        | rmat   |
|----|------|---|-----------|--------|
|    | 0415 | Digital wallet name                           |           | an 2   |
|    | 0416 | Electronic commerce indicator                 |           | an 2   |
|    | 0417 | Digital wallet additional data                |           | an1224 |
|    | 0418 | Wallet identifier                             |           | n6     |
|    | 0419 | Three-domain secure results, others           | structure | 10     |
|    | 0420 | Electronic commerce data, initial transaction | structure | 2258   |
|    | 0800 | Service attribute                             |           | n 2    |
|    | 0802 | Risk scoring service                          | structure | 124    |
|    | 0805 | Optional services supported (acceptor domain) |           | b 2    |
| 60 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         | LLLVAR    | ans1   |
| 61 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         | LLLVAR    | ans3   |
| 62 |      | Reserved for private use                      | LLLVAR    | ans255 |
| 63 |      | Reserved for private use                      | LLLVAR    | ans255 |
| 64 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         |           | b 8    |
| 65 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         |           | b 11   |
| 66 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         |           | n 1    |
| 67 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         |           | n 2    |
| 68 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         |           | n 3    |
| 69 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         |           | n 3    |
| 70 |      | Network management information code           |           | n 3    |
| 71 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         |           | n 4    |
| 72 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         |           | n 4    |
| 73 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         |           | n 6    |
| 74 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         |           | n 10   |
| 75 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         |           | n 10   |
| 76 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         |           | n 10   |
| 77 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         |           | n 10   |
| 78 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         |           | n 10   |
| 79 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         |           | n 10   |
| 80 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         |           | n 10   |
| 81 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         |           | n 10   |
| 82 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         |           | n 12   |
| 83 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         |           | n 12   |
| 84 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         |           | n 12   |
| 85 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         |           | n 12   |
| 86 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         |           | n 16   |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| N°  | Туре | Name  | For    | mat     |
|-----|------|---|--------|---------|
| 87  |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         |        | n 16    |
| 88  |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         |        | n 16    |
| 89  |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         |        | n 16    |
| 90  |      | Original data elements                        |        | n 42    |
| 91  |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         |        | an 1    |
| 92  |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         |        | an 2    |
| 93  |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         |        | an 5    |
| 94  |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         |        | an 7    |
| 95  |      | Replacement amounts                           |        | an 42   |
| 96  |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         |        | b 8     |
| 97  |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         |        | x+n 16  |
| 98  |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         |        | ans 25  |
| 99  |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         | LLVAR  | n11     |
| 100 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         | LLVAR  | n11     |
| 101 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         | LLVAR  | ans17   |
| 102 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         | LLVAR  | ans28   |
| 103 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         | LLVAR  | ans28   |
| 104 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         | LLLVAR | ans100  |
| 105 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         | LLLVAR | ans255  |
| 106 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         | LLLVAR | ans255  |
| 107 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         | LLLVAR | ans255  |
| 108 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         | LLLVAR | ans255  |
| 109 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         | LLLVAR | ans255  |
| 110 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         | LLLVAR | ans255  |
| 111 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         | LLLVAR | ans255  |
| 112 |      | Funds transfer data                           | LLLVAR | ans255  |
|     | 01   | Original transaction data                     |        | ans 199 |
|     | 03   | Application type identifier                   |        | an 2    |
|     | 05   | Order giver's account number at the organiser |        | ans135  |
|     | 06   | Counterparty PAN                              |        | n19     |
|     | 07   | Counterparty last name and first name         |        | ans130  |
|     | 08   | Funds transfer reason                         |        | ans140  |
|     | 09   | BIC   |        | ans111  |
|     | 10   | IBAN  |        | an34    |
| 113 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         | LLLVAR | ans255  |
| 114 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                         | LLLVAR | ans255  |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| N°       | Type | Name                               | For    | mat    |
|----------|------|------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| 115      |      | nexo data                          | LLLVAR | b255   |
|          | 0001 | nexo PoS identifier                |        | ans107 |
|          | 0002 | nexo Acceptance System identifier  |        | ans71  |
|          | 0003 | nexo certificate                   |        | ans35  |
| 116      |      | See ISO 8583 standard              | LLLVAR | ans255 |
| 117      |      | See ISO 8583 standard              | LLLVAR | ans255 |
| 118      |      | Additional funds transfer data     | LL2VAR | b999   |
|          | 0001 | AFT - Nomenclature                 |        | an1    |
|          | 1000 | Unique transfer reference          |        | ans135 |
|          | 1001 | AFT - Application type identifier  |        | an13   |
|          | 1002 | Funding source                     |        | n2     |
|          | 1003 | Transfer reason                    |        | ans135 |
|          | 1004 | Label or message                   |        | ans165 |
|          | 1005 | Customer language                  |        | ans23  |
|          | 1006 | Customer language message          |        | b150   |
|          | 1007 | Agreement ID                       |        | ans4   |
|          | 2000 | Payer/Participant identifier       |        | ans135 |
|          | 2000 | Payer/PAN                          |        |        |
|          | 2001 |                                    |        | n19    |
|          |      | Payer/First name                   |        | ans135 |
|          | 2003 | Payer/Middle name                  |        | ans135 |
|          | 2004 | Payer/Last name                    |        | ans135 |
|          | 2005 | Payer/Address                      |        | ans150 |
|          | 2006 | Payer/Postcode                     |        | ans110 |
|          | 2007 | Payer/City                         |        | ans125 |
|          | 2008 | Payer/State or province            |        | ans23  |
|          | 2009 | Payer/Country                      |        | ans3   |
|          | 2010 | Payer/Phone                        |        | ans120 |
|          | 2011 | Payer/Birth date                   |        | n8     |
|          | 2012 | Payer/BIC                          |        | ans111 |
|          | 2013 | Payer/IBAN                         |        | an34   |
|          | 2014 | Payer/Account number               |        | an135  |
|          | 2015 | Payer/Identity document            |        | an4    |
|          | 2016 | Payer/ID number                    |        | ans35  |
|          | 2017 | Payer/ID country code              |        | ans3   |
| <u> </u> | 2018 | Payer/Nationality                  |        | ans3   |
|          | 2019 | Payer/Account number type          |        | n2     |
|          | 2020 | Payer/Identity Sub Type            |        | an2    |
| <u> </u> | 2021 | Payer/Account identifier value     |        | ans34  |
|          | 2022 | Payer/Account identifier type code |        | an2    |
|          | 3001 | Payee/PAN                          | ļ      | n19    |
|          | 3002 | Payee/First name                   |        | ans135 |
|          | 3003 | Payee/Middle name                  |        | ans135 |
|          | 3004 | Payee/Last name                    |        | ans135 |
|          | 3005 | Payee/Address                      |        | ans150 |
|          | 3006 | Payee/Postcode                     |        | ans110 |
|          | 3007 | Payee/City                         |        | ans125 |
|          | 3008 | Payee/State or province            |        | ans23  |
|          | 3009 | Payee/Country                      |        | ans3   |
|          | 3010 | Payee/Phone                        |        | ans120 |
|          | 3011 | Payee/Birth date                   |        | n8     |
|          | 3012 | Payee/BIC                          |        | ans111 |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| N°  | Type         | Name   | Fo        | ormat        |
|-----|--------------|--|-----------|--------------|
|     | 3014         | Payee/Account number   |           | ans135       |
|     | 3015         | Payee/Identity document  |           | ans4         |
|     | 3016         | Payee/ID number  |           | ans35        |
|     | 3017<br>3018 | Payee/ID country code Payee/Nationality                                |           | ans3<br>ans3 |
|     | 3019         | Payee/Account number type  |           | n2           |
|     | 3020         | Payee/Identity Sub Type  |           | an2          |
|     | 3021         | Payee/Account identifier value   |           | ans34        |
|     | 3022<br>3023 | Payee/Account identifier type code Payee/Token identification factor A |           | an2<br>b1    |
| 119 | 3023         | Reserved for national use  | LL2VAR    | b999         |
|     | 0001         | Merchant scheme tokenisation indicator                                 |           | an1          |
|     | 0009         | Scheme program merchant identifier                                     |           | ans8         |
|     | 0011         | FPAN   |           | n919         |
|     | 0012         | FPAN expiry date   |           | n4           |
|     | 0013         | Three-domain secure components availability                            |           | an1          |
|     | 0015         | Token authentication verification value                                |           | b440         |
|     | 0016         | Extended Electronic Commerce Indicator                                 |           | n3           |
|     | 0017         | Authentication exemption status indicator                              |           | an1          |
|     | 0022         | 3DS protocol version number  |           | ans18        |
|     | 0028         | Remote commerce acceptor identifier                                    |           | b115         |
|     | 0041         | Purchase identifier type   |           | an1          |
|     | 0042         | Purchase identifier  |           | an32         |
|     | 0047         | Debit unique reference identifier                                      |           | ans50        |
|     | 0050         | Payment by link indicator  |           | an1          |
|     | 0083         | Maximum clearing date  |           | n4           |
|     | 00BC         | Extended message to the transaction initiator                          |           | ans101       |
|     | 0204         | Merchant payment gateway   |           | n11          |
|     | 0208         | Pre-authorisation duration   |           | n2           |
|     | 0359         | Transaction eligible for token services                                |           | an1          |
|     | 0801         | Acceptor advice code   |           | n2           |
|     | 0802         | Reattempt frozen period  |           | n4           |
|     | 0803         | Reattempt conditions   |           | n6           |
|     | 1001         | Response data for clearing   | Structure | 30           |
|     | 1003         | POI card input capabilities  |           | b2           |
|     | 1004         | POI display and print capabilities                                     | structure | 3850         |
|     | 1022         | Cardholder verification method used at POS                             |           | b14          |
|     | 1104         | Acceptor customer service phone number                                 |           | ans16        |
|     | 1105         | Acceptor phone number  |           | ans16        |
|     | 1106         | Acceptor additional contact information                                |           | ans25        |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| N°  | Туре | Name                                    | For       | mat    |
|-----|------|---|-----------|--------|
|     | 1113 | Service location address                |           | ans29  |
|     | 1118 | Recurring - Details                     |           | an2    |
|     | 1119 | Recurring - Indian cards                | structure | 50     |
|     | 9F19 | Token Requestor ID                      |           | an11   |
|     | 9F25 | Last four digits of PAN                 |           | n4     |
| 120 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                   | LLLVAR    | ans255 |
| 121 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                   | LLLVAR    | ans255 |
| 122 |      | Acceptor URL address                    | LLLVAR    | ans255 |
| 123 |      | Customer Related Data                   | LL2VAR    | b999   |
|     | 0006 | Cardholder address                      |           | ansp40 |
|     | 8000 | Cardholder postcode                     |           | ansp10 |
|     | 0009 | Delivery address                        |           | ans80  |
|     | 0010 | IP address                              |           | ans445 |
|     | 0021 | Account name verification type          |           | an2    |
|     | 0024 | Account owner                           |           | ans105 |
|     | 0025 | Account name request result             |           | an2    |
|     | 0026 | Account name match decision             |           | an8    |
|     | 0031 | Other phone number                      |           | ans16  |
|     | 0032 | Other email address                     |           | ans99  |
|     | 0033 | Other phone number verification result  |           | an1    |
|     | 0034 | Other email address verification result |           | an1    |
| 124 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                   | LLLVAR    | ans255 |
| 125 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                   | LLLVAR    | ans255 |
| 126 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                   | LLLVAR    | ans255 |
| 127 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                   | LLLVAR    | ans255 |
| 128 |      | See ISO 8583 standard                   |           | b8     |

# 2.3.3 Definition of data fields used

This section defines the data fields used by the application protocols. These fields are a sub-set of those defined by ISO 8583 standard. The definition given here is more restrictive than that provided in the standard. The purpose is to simplify implementation and indicate the choices made relative to French and foreign bank cards.

Any type not defined in the 2AP Authorisation protocol is reserved for FrenchSys use, unless it is explicitly declared for private use in the dictionary.

The value of any data element not defined in the 2AP Authorisation protocol is reserved for FrenchSys use, unless it is declared explicitly for private use in the dictionary.

Any non-defined field in the 2AP Authorisation protocol, but defined in ISO 8583, can be used in agreements between users.

# Basic principles for data fields

- Any decodable\* data field that is received and expected is processed in accordance with the specifications.
- Any decodable\* data field that is received and not expected is not processed. It is not sent back and does not generate a chargeback.
- Any data field explicitly declared with a "mandatory absent" condition results in a chargeback, if received.
- Data elements that are received but not decodable\* are rejected.
- \* A data field is considered decodable if its structure is described in the dictionary and if it complies with the description.
  - Fixed: data field format is described
  - Variable without a TLV structure: data field format is described
  - Variable with a TLV structure: data field has a TLV structure (the type is not necessarily described)

Field 2 Format: LLVAR n ...19

Field 2 Format: LLVAR n ...19

# **Primary Account Number**

This field contains the Primary Account Number (PAN) related to the card

Field 3 Format: n6

# **Processing code**

□ Transaction description\_\_

\_\_ n2

| Value    | Description  |
|----------|--|
| 00       | Purchase of goods or services  |
| 10       | Financial transaction without cash dispensing (e.g. bank transfer request) |
| 11       | Quasi-cash   |
| 14       | Card capture   |
| 15       | Authorisation to issue a certificate                                       |
| 17       | Counter withdrawal   |
| 18 to 19 | Reserved for private use   |
| 20       | Credit (returns)   |
| 28       | Quasi-cash refund  |
| 30       | Available funds enquiry  |
| 36       | Balance enquiry (copy)   |
| 37       | Card return  |
| 39       | VMAAS eligibility inquiry  |
| 41       | Funds transfer, debit  |
| 42       | Funds transfer, credit   |
| 90 to 99 | Reserved for private use   |

# □ Account type assigned to debit \_\_\_\_\_

n2

| Value | Description                      |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| 00    | Payment with no special features |
| 33    | Deferred clearing                |

# □ Account type assigned to credit\_\_\_\_\_

n2

| Value | Description                      |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| 00    | Payment with no special features |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Field 4 Format: n12

Field 4 Format: n12

### Amount, transaction

Transaction amount stated in the local currency of the acquirer or the transaction's originating location.

The amount is expressed in the smallest unit of the currency - see the list in ISO 4217.

The currency used is specified in field 49.

Field 6 Format: n12

# Amount, cardholder billing

Amount billed to the cardholder, stated in the currency of the cardholder account country.

This amount is stated in the smallest units of the currency specified in field 51.

Field 7 Format: n10 MMDDhhmmss

#### Transmission date and time

Date and GMT time at which the message was sent. Once this has been set, this data element remains unchanged throughout the duration of the message.

**Note:** This is the date and time when the response was sent (not when the transaction began).

Field 10 Format: n8

### Conversion rate, cardholder billing

Factor used to convert values between the transaction amount and the amount billed to the cardholder. The transaction amount (field 4) is multiplied by the cardholder billing conversion rate to obtain the cardholder billing amount (field 6).

Field 11 Format: n6

### Systems trace audit number

This field is used to reference the transaction in a unique manner and is managed by the initiator.

This transaction reference must be unique for an acquirer (field 32), acceptor (field 42), terminal ID (field 41), date (field 13) and time (field 12).

For an acceptance system application, field 11 must provide a unique reference for the transaction between two data capture sessions.

Field 12 Format: n6 hhmmss

© Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Field 13 Format: n4 MMDD

### Time, local transaction

Local time at which the transaction took place on an acceptor's premises. Once set, this data remains unchanged throughout the duration of the transaction.

Seconds are not printed on payment terminal receipts and are set to zero in field 12.

Field 13 Format: n4 MMDD

#### Date, local transaction

Local date on which the transaction took place on the card acceptor's premises. Once set, this data remains unchanged throughout the duration of the transaction.

Field 14 Format: n4 AAMM

# Date, expiration

Card expiry date.

When present, this field must contain a significant value with YYMM structure or 0000 (for cards without validity date).

Field 18 Format: n4

# Merchant type

This code indicates the acceptor's type of activity.

This code corresponds to the MCC (Merchant Category Code).

When present, this field must contain a significant value. The latest updates and values of this field are specified in Annex A of the ISO 18245 standard.

Field 22 Format: n3

# Point of service entry mode

Values used:

□ PAN entry mode \_\_\_\_\_ quartets 1 and 2

| Value | Description                              |
|-------|--|
| 00    | Not specified                            |
| 01    | Manual                                   |
| 02    | Magstripe only (track 2 or track 1 data) |
| 03    | Barcode                                  |
| 04    | Optical reader                           |
| 05    | Chip only (1)                            |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Field 23 Format: n3

| Value | Description   |
|-------|---|
| 07    | Contactless using chip data                             |
| 10    | Card-on-File  |
| 81    | Chip mode with fallback to magstripe (track 2) mode (2) |
| 82    | Provided by a server (Wallet)                           |
| 83-89 | Reserved for private use                                |
| 91    | Contactless using magstripe data                        |
| 92-99 | Reserved for private use                                |

- (1) The result(s) of attempt(s) to access the chip are present in field 55, type DF80.
- The result(s) of attempt(s) to access the chip can be present in field 55, type DF80, if they are available.
- □ PIN entry capability \_\_\_\_\_ quartet 3

| Value | Description              |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 0     | Not specified            |
| 1     | PIN entry                |
| 2     | No PIN entry             |
| 8-9   | Reserved for private use |

PAN entry mode also specifies how the expiry date is entered.

PIN entry capability refers to the action performed for the current transaction.

Field 23 Format: n3

### **Card Sequence Number**

Number used to distinguish between cards assigned to the same Primary Account Number (field 2).

Field 25 Format: n2

#### Point of service condition code

Any field 25 value not defined in the present dictionary can be used in agreements between users, providing that the value is compliant with ISO 8583.

### Values used:

| Value | Description                                |
|-------|--|
| 00    | Normal conditions                          |
| 01    | Customer not present                       |
| 02    | Unattended terminal able to retain card    |
| 03    | Suspicious merchant                        |
| 07    | Telephone device request (via call center) |
| 08    | Mail/telephone order                       |
| 10    | Customer identity verified                 |
| 11    | Suspected fraud                            |
| 12    | Security reasons                           |
| 15    | Customer terminal (Home terminal)          |
| 27    | Unattended terminal unable to retain card  |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Field 26 Format: n2

| Value | Description              |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 52    | Mail order               |
| 53    | Telephone order          |
| 54-99 | Reserved for private use |

If there are several special conditions, it is recommended to give the highest priority to fraud or security description codes.

Priority should then be given to the most detailed description rather than a general description.

Field 26 Format: n2

### **PIN** length

This data element specifies the maximum PIN length that can be input.

Possible values: 4 to 12.

Field 27 Format: n1

#### Authorisation identification response length

Maximum length of the authorisation number that the requester is able to process.

Field 28 Format: an9

### Amount, transaction fee

This field contains a signed amount (structure:x+n8).

Field 32 Format: LLVAR n...11

# Acquiring institution identification code

This field identifies the acquirer of the transaction, i.e. the institution presenting the transaction.

Field 32 contains the identifier of the acquirer bank.

The structure is the following:

Field 33 Format: LLVAR n...11

# Forwarding institution identification code

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Field 35 Format: LLVAR z...37

Field 33 identifies the intermediate institutions between the acceptor and the acquirer.

Field 35 Format: LLVAR z...37

#### Track 2 data

Contains track 2 in compliance with the ISO 7813 standard.

Field 37 Format: an12

#### Retrieval reference number

This data element is left to the discretion of the acceptor - acquirer relation. Once it has been defined, it can no longer be changed during the entire process (i.e. acceptance, authorisation, data capture).

Field 38 Format: an6

### **Authorisation identification response**

Field 38 is defined only by the issuer in a response.

Field 39 Format: an2

# Response code

This field contains the following:

- Request message: reason for the request
- Response message: result of the response to the request.

Any field 39 value not defined in the present dictionary can be used in agreements between users, providing that the value is compliant with ISO 8583.

The list of response codes that can be used is given below.

| Value | Description                        |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| 00    | Approved or completed successfully |
| 02    | Refer to card issuer               |
| 03    | Invalid merchant                   |
| 04    | Pick-up                            |
| 05    | Do not honour                      |
| 07    | Pick-up card, special condition    |
| 08    | Honour with identification         |
| 10    | Approved for partial amount        |
| 12    | Invalid transaction                |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Field 39 Format: an2

| Value     | Description  |
|-----------|--|
| 13        | Invalid amount   |
| 14        | Invalid card number (no such number)                                 |
| 15        | No such issuer   |
| 17        | Customer cancellation  |
| 20        | Invalid response (error in server domain)                            |
| 21        | No action taken  |
| 25        | Unable to locate record on file                                      |
| 30        | Format error   |
| 31        | Bank not supported by switch   |
| 32        | Completed partially  |
| 33        | Expired card   |
| 34        | Suspected fraud  |
| 38        | Allowable PIN tries exceeded   |
| 41        | Lost card  |
| 43        | Stolen card, pick-up   |
| 46        | Business specific error  |
| 51        | Not sufficient funds   |
| 54        |  |
|           | Expired card   |
| <u>55</u> | Incorrect PIN  |
| <u>56</u> | No card record   |
| 57        | Transaction not permitted to cardholder                              |
| 58        | Transaction not permitted to terminal                                |
| 59        | Suspected fraud  |
| 60        | Card acceptor contact acquirer                                       |
| 61        | Exceeds withdrawal amount limit                                      |
| 62        | Restricted card  |
| 63        | Security violation   |
| 65        | Exceeds withdrawal frequency limit                                   |
| 68        | Response received too late   |
| 6P        | Verification data failed   |
| 75        | Allowable number of PIN tries exceeded                               |
| 76        | Card already in the exception file, previous record stored           |
| 77        | Closed account   |
| 78        | Blocked, first used transaction from new cardholder, and card not    |
| 00        | properly unblocked   |
| 82        | Negative online CAM, dCVV, iCVV, or CVV results Or Offline PIN       |
| 00        | authentication interrupted   |
| 90        | Cutoff is in process   |
| 91        | Issuer or switch is inoperative                                      |
| 93        | Transaction cannot be completed-Violation of Law                     |
| 94        | Duplicated transmission  |
| 96        | System malfunction   |
| 97        | General monitoring timeout   |
| 98        | Server unavailable, network re-routing requested                     |
| 99        | Initiator domain incident  |
| A0        | Fallback in contact mode   |
| A1        | Soft decline, 3DS with challenge required (electronic commerce only) |
| A2        | PIN request in single TAP mode                                       |
| A3        | New TAP with required authentication                                 |
| A4        | Misused TRA exemption  |
| R0        | Stop payment order   |
| R1        | Revocation of all e recurring payments for the card at the merchant  |
| R3        | Revocation of all recurring payments for the card                    |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



Field 41 Format: ans8

The values used for the different services (e.g. face-to-face payment, remote payment) and the associated actions (forcing, blocking, ...) are indicated in the services.

Field 41 Format: ans8

### Card acceptor terminal identification

Transports the content of envelope 41 provided during a parameter downloading.

Field 42 Format: ans15

### Card acceptor identification code

Transports the content of envelope 42 provided during a parameter downloading.

Field 43 Format: ans40

### Card acceptor name/location

Field is structured as follows:

□ Name, town and region \_\_\_\_\_ ans38

The data elements are separated by a backslash ("\").

As for every fixed-length "ans" field, the "name\town\region" structure is left-justified and right-filled with spaces.

□ Country \_\_\_\_\_ ans2

This data element is specified according to the alphabetic coding conventions of ISO 3166 (France: "FR").

#### **Example:**

- a) DURAND\PARIS\07(23 spaces) FR
- b) if town is unknown

DUMONT\\75002 (25 spaces) FR

c) if region is unknown

MERCIER\LYON\ (25 spaces) FR

**Note:** When this data is part of the envelope 43 provided during a parameter downloading, the acceptor system ignores the above description and returns the content of the envelope 43 without modification.

Field 44 Format: LLVAR ans 25

### Additional response data

Field 44 has a TLV (Value Length Type) structure.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

ans2

Field 44 Format: LLVAR ans 25

• The structure of the data elements is the following:

# □ Data type

| Туре  | Description  |
|-------|--|
| AA    | Incorrect field  |
| AB    | Security error   |
| AC    | Field conversion   |
| AF    | Service activation code                                    |
| BB    | Telephone number   |
| BC    | Message to the transaction initiator                       |
| CA    | Track or equivalent data cryptogram processing information |
| CB    | Application cryptogram verification results                |
| CC    | Cardholder address checking information                    |
| CD    | Responsibility transfer information                        |
| RA-ZZ | Reserved for private use                                   |

□ Data length \_\_\_\_\_ ans2

The two characters of the length are not counted in the data length. The length is right-justified and left-filled with a zero character.

### □ Data value

The data has the number of characters defined by the length.

There are different possible values for the data element. The value depends on the data element type.

The possible values for field 44 are indicated in the list of data element types.

# > Type = AA: Incorrect field

Data format: ans4, 6, 8

Number of bytes transported: 4, 6 or 8

The variable contains:

- The number of the incorrect field (3 characters)
- If it is a TLV field, may contain the type of the incorrect sub-field (2 or 4 characters). If it is a field including several consecutive sub-fields, may contain the position of the beginning of the incorrect sub-field (2 character)
- An error code:

| Value | Description             |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 1     | Value error             |
| 2     | Format error            |
| 3     | Missing mandatory field |

In some cases; Type AA can provide information on incorrect fields of response codes:

- If field 39=20 (security error in the server domain) and field 39=30 (format error): Type AA identifies the incorrect field (and maybe also the sub-field),
- If field 39=12 (invalid transaction): Type AA identifies field 001 (bitmap) to indicate that the transaction is not included. Field 003 (processing code) to indicate that the associated service is not open

Field 44 Format: LLVAR ans 25

- If field 39=13 (invalid amount): Type AA may indicate the invalid amount in the case of a reversal (field 4 or field 95),
- If field 39=25 (unable to locate record in file): in the case of a reversal, Type AA may indicate the field (and maybe sub-fields) which are preventing the association (field absent or incorrect),

Field 44 can contain several data elements related to incorrect fields.

### > Type = AB: Security error

Data format: ans5

Number of bytes transported: 5

# > TYPE = AC: FIELD CONVERSION

Data format: ans...21

Number of bytes transported: ...21.

Type AC provides information on field values that have been converted. It enables the transport of the former field value and the conversion initiator.

The variable contains the following:

### Conversion initiator \_

ans1

| Value | Description        |
|-------|--------------------|
| 0     | e-rsb              |
| 1     | Visa gateway       |
| 2     | MasterCard gateway |
| 9     | Other              |

Converted field number\_

ans3

□ Original value of converted field\_\_\_

ans...17

Field 44 can contain several data elements related to field conversion.

# > Type = AF: Service Activation code

Data format: ans1

Number of bytes transported: 1

This data element is used to indicate a call trigger sent by an acquiring system to an acceptance system:

| Value | Description                    |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 1     | No call activation             |
| 2     | Activate parameter downloading |
| 3     | Activate data capture          |
| 4     | RFU                            |

### > TYPE = BB: TELEPHONE NUMBER

Data format: ans...21

Number of bytes transported: ...21

The variable contains:

the country dialling code (3 characters and may be preceded by spaces)

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Field 44 Format: LLVAR ans 25

the correspondent's telephone number (including the regional dialling code)

Type BB can be used for an issuer call process in order to indicate the telephone number.

# > Type = BC: Message to the transaction initiator

Data format: ans...21

Number of bytes transported: ...21

The variable contains a message for the transaction initiator.

□ Control character \_\_\_\_\_

ans1

| Value | Description                                   |
|-------|---|
| 1     | Print   |
| 2     | Display                                       |
| 3     | Print and display                             |
| 4     | Print for cardholder only                     |
| 5     | Display for cardholder only                   |
| 6     | Print and display for the cardholder only     |
| 7     | Print for acceptor only                       |
| 8     | Display for acceptor only                     |
| 9     | Print and display for acceptor only           |
| Α     | Print for acceptor and cardholder             |
| В     | Display for acceptor and cardholder           |
| С     | Print and display for acceptor and cardholder |
| F     | Reserved for private use                      |

□ Response message \_\_\_\_\_

ans...20

> Type = CA: Track or equivalent data cryptogram processing information

Data format: ans1

Number of bytes transported: 1

> Type = CB: Application cryptogram verification results

Data format: ans1

Number of bytes transported: 1

### > Type = CC: Cardholder address checking information

Data format: ans2

Number of bytes transported: 2

□ Nomenclature

\_ans1

| Value | Description |
|-------|-------------|
| 0     | 2AP         |

Result of control

ans1

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Field 47 Format: LLVAR ans ...255

| Value | Description  |
|-------|--|
| Α     | Postcode and address fully match                                     |
| В     | Postcode and address partially match                                 |
| С     | Postcode and address do not match                                    |
| D     | Control was not performed or was not performed for all data elements |
| R     | Retry (indeterminate outcome)  |

|  | TYPE = CD: | INFORMATION RELATING TO LIABILITY SHIFT |
|--|------------|---|
|--|------------|---|

Data format: ans1

Number of bytes transported: 1

This data element can be used by the acquirer to inform the merchant of eligibility for the transfer of responsibility. The acquirer can use this data element to inform the merchant that it is eligible for a liability shift. The procedure for this data element is related to the specific requirements of each acquirer in relation to its merchants.

| Value | Description |
|-------|-------------|
| 0     | Unknown     |
| 1     | Shift       |
| 2     | No shift    |

Field 47 Format: LLVAR ans ...255

#### Additional data - National

Field 47 has a TLV (Type Length Value) structure.

The structure of the data elements is the following:

| □ Data type | ans2 |
|-------------|------|
|-------------|------|

Within the scope of the 2AP Authorisation protocol, the possible values for the data element type are the following:

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Field 47 Format: LLVAR ans ...255

| Value | Description   | Repeatability |
|-------|---|---------------|
| 08    | Location category code  |               |
| 20    | Field conversion by acquirer (field 32) or forwarder (field 33) | Х             |
| 24    | File number   |               |
| 30    | Additional card reading capabilities                            |               |
| 31    | Point of interaction information                                |               |
| 33    | 2AP specification date  |               |
| 95    | Unique transaction identifier                                   |               |
| 96    | SIRET   |               |
| 97    | IDPA (Point of interaction identifier assigned by an acquirer)  |               |
| 98    | Card product identifier   |               |
| 99    | Original unique transaction identifier                          |               |
| A0    | IDSA (Acceptance system identifier assigned by an acquirer)     |               |

□ Data length \_\_\_\_\_ ans2

Two-character length is not included in the length of the variable. The length is right-justified and left-filled with a zero character.

#### □ Data value

The number of characters of the variable is determined by the length.

The possible values of the variable are determined by the data element type.

Content of the data elements depends on the type:

|  | > | $T_{YPE} = 08:$ | LOCATION CATEGORY CODE |
|--|---|-----------------|------------------------|
|--|---|-----------------|------------------------|

Data format: ans...8 Number of bytes transported: ...8

This data element is related to the sales unit. It is used to specify a Point of Sale's location (see SICB).

| > | $T_{YPE} = 20$ : | FIELD CONVERSION BY ACQUIRER (FIELD 32) OR FORWARDER (FIELD 33) |
|---|------------------|---|

Data format: ans... Number of bytes transported: variable

The variable contains the following:

- Number of the converted field (3 characters)
- Original value of the converted field (n characters)

If a field has several conversions, only the first one is used for field 47, type 20.

Field 47 can contain several data elements related to field conversion (information about different fields).

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Field 47 Format: LLVAR ans ...255

> TYPE = 24: FILE NUMBER

Data format: anp12

Number of bytes transported: 12

Serves as a reference for a reservation or a rental invoice identified as such by the archive manager (i.e. the acquirer, or the acceptor under the acquirer's responsibility). This field is identical for all authorisation requests related to the invoice.

#### > Type = 30: Additional card reading capabilities

Data format: n 1

Number of bytes transported: 1

| Value | Description                    |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 1     | Active contactless application |

# > Type = 31: Point of interaction information

Data format: n 1

Number of bytes transported: 1

| Value | Description   |  |
|-------|---|--|
| 1     | mPOS (smartphone/tablet with a PCI PTS dongle to read the card with PIN entry on the dongle)                                      |  |
| 2     | SPoC (smartphone/tablet with a PCI PTS dongle to read the card with PIN entry on the device screen)                               |  |
| 3     | CPoC (smartphone/tablet without dongle, when the card is read in contactless mode using the NFC device and there is no PIN entry) |  |
| 4     | MPoC (smartphone/tablet without dongle, when the card is read in contactless mode with PIN entry on the device screen)            |  |

#### > TYPE = 33: 2AP SPECIFICATION DATE

Data format: n 4

Number of bytes transported: 4

Release date of the 2AP specification in YYMM format

#### > Type = 95: Unique transaction identifier

Data format: ans...50

Number of bytes transported: ...50

■ Nomenclature \_\_\_

an1

The nomenclature value identifies the entity responsible for this encoding; it does not specify the scheme responsible for the transaction.

| Value | Description             |  |
|-------|-------------------------|--|
| 1     | СВ                      |  |
| 2     | MasterCard              |  |
| 3     | Visa                    |  |
| 4     | Discover                |  |
| 5-9   | Reserved for future use |  |
| A-Z   | Reserved for future use |  |

Unique transaction identifier

ans..49

The data element contains a transaction identifier generated by the authorisation system.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



Field 48 Format: LLVAR ansb ...255

<u>Note:</u> it is the responsibility of the acquirer to send the data in the format that is accepted by the acceptor in the acceptor to acquirer protocol.

| > TYPE = 96: SIRET (COMPA    | NY REGISTRATION NUMBER)                           |       |
|------------------------------|---|-------|
| Data format: ans14           | Number of bytes transported: 14                   |       |
| > TYPE = 97: IDPA (POINT O   | F INTERACTION IDENTIFIER ASSIGNED BY AN ACQUIRER) |       |
| Data format: ans8            | Number of bytes transported: 8                    |       |
|                              |   |       |
| > TYPE = 98: CARD PRODUCT IE | DENTIFIER   |       |
| Data format: ans210          | Number of bytes transported: 210                  |       |
| □ Nomenclature               |   | an1   |
| □ Product code               |   | ans19 |
| Depends on the network sour  | rce   |       |
|                              |   |       |
| > TYPE = 99: ORIGINAL UNIQUE | TRANSACTION IDENTIFIER                            | ·     |
| Data format: ans50           | Number of bytes transported:50                    |       |

This data alamant contains the unique identifier of the transaction read as reference for

This data element contains the unique identifier of the transaction used as reference for linking.

Note that the first position of the data element contains the nomenclature.

| > | $T_{YPE} = A0:$ | IDSA (ACCEPTANCE SYSTEM IDENTIFIER ASSIGNED BY AN ACQUIRER) |
|---|-----------------|---|
|   |                 |   |

Data format: ans8 Number of bytes transported: 8

Field 48 Format: LLVAR ansb ...255

# **Security Data**

This field is used to transport security data in messages.

The data elements transported in this field are coded in binary.

Data type\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ b2

| Value | Description                       | Repeatability |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| 0001  | KSN                               |               |
| 0002  | BDK (Base Derivation Key) name    |               |
| 0003  | BDK (Base Derivation Key) version |               |

The data element length is coded in binary (one byte) and is not included in the calculation of the data element length.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Field 48 Format: LLVAR ansb ...255

## □ Data element value

The number of characters of the variable is determined by the length.

The possible values of the variable are determined by the data element type.

# > TYPE = 0001: KSN (KEY SERIAL NUMBER)

Data format: b10..12 Number of bytes transported: 10..12

If a DUKPT is used to encrypt the PIN, this field will contain a 10- or 12-byte KSN (Key Serial Number).

# > Type = 0002: BDK (Base Derivation Key) NAME

Data format: b2..15 Number of bytes transported: 2..15

The BDK Name data is used to transmit the identifier of the BDK key from which the PIN encryption key is derived. This identifier is formatted as follows:

| Byte 1        | BDK Key Identifier Type (see values below)                           |
|---------------|--|
| Bytes 2 to 15 | Identifier of the BDK key according to the type indicated by octet 1 |

Byte 1 (BDK Key Identifier Type) of the Identifier field may be set as follows:

| Value  |                | Description   |
|--|----------------|---|
| Values 00<br>to 7F Use<br>reserved for<br>2AP<br>specification | 01             | Identifier Type "DUKPT 2009"  The identifier of the BDK key is 5 bytes long and corresponds to the Key Set Identifier (KSI) described in standard ANS X9.24-1: 2009.  The Version field is not sent.                                |
|  | 02             | Identifier Type "DUKPT 2017"  The identifier of the BDK key is 4 bytes long and corresponds to the BDK ID described in standard ANSI X9.24-3: 2017.  The Version field is not sent.   |
|  | 03             | Only Label The identifier consists of a series of ASCII characters (up to 14 characters). The Version field is not sent.  |
|  | 04             | Label and version The identifier consists of a series of ASCII characters (up to 14 characters). The Version field must be transmitted and be valued according to the YYYYMMDDhh (GMT) format.                                      |
|  | 05             | Format « OGDC CB »  The Identifier of the key is 14 bytes (bytes 2 to 15 of the Identifier field). Its format is described in the document "FORMATS DE DISTRIBUTION ET D'INTRODUCTION DES CLES CB »  The Version field is not sent. |
|  | Autres valeurs | RFU   |
| Values 80<br>to FF<br>Owner's<br>use                           | 80 to<br>FF    | The use and content of bytes 2 to 15 of the Identifier field as well as the use or not of the Version field are defined bilaterally between the manufacturer and the manager of the BDK key.  |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Field 49 Format: n3

 $\rightarrow$  Type = 0003: BDK (Base Derivation Key) version

Data format: n10 Number of bytes transported: 5

Field 49 Format: n3

#### **Currency code, transaction**

Specifies the currency used to express the transaction amount defined in field 4. This is the local currency code of the acquirer or the transaction's originating location.

The codes are listed in the ISO 4217 standard document.

Note: the code for the Euro is 978.

Field 51 Format: n3

# Currency code, cardholder billing

Specifies the currency used to express the amount defined in field 6. This is the currency code of the cardholder account's country.

The codes are listed in the ISO 4217 standard document.

Field 52 Format: b8...16

# **PIN** data

This data element is coded in formats "0", "3" or "4" as defined in the ISO 9564 standard.

Field 53 Format: n16

# Security related control information

Field 53 contains information that is required to use the security-related data contained in the message.

□ Not used \_\_\_\_\_ quartet 1
□ Verifications used by the requester \_\_\_\_\_ quartet 2

In the absence of the Online PIN, only the "Verifications used by the requester" data element is used in the field 53.

The values are the following:

| Value | Description                         |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 0     | PIN not controlled by the requester |
| 1     | PIN controlled and correct          |
| 2     | PIN controlled and incorrect        |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



| Value | Description   |
|-------|---|
| 3     | PIN controlled and incorrect, maximum number of PIN entry tries reached |

| Not used | _quartets 3 | to |
|----------|-------------|----|
|          |             |    |

□ PIN or key encryption mode \_\_\_\_\_ quartet 6

# □ PIN encryption type

| Value | Description   |
|-------|---------------|
| 0     | No encryption |
| 2     | Triple DES    |
| 3     | DUKPT2009     |
| 4     | DUKPT2017     |

□ PIN format \_\_\_\_\_ quartets 7 and 8

| Value | Description       |
|-------|-------------------|
| 00    | No PIN            |
| 01    | ISO 9564-0 format |
| 02    | ISO 9564-3 format |
| 03    | ISO 9564-4 format |

□ Encryption algorithm \_\_\_\_\_ quartets 9 and 10

| Value | Description   |
|-------|---------------|
| 00    | No encryption |
| 01    | 3DES          |
| 02    | AES128        |
| 03    | AES192        |
| 04    | AES256        |

□ Not used \_\_\_\_\_ quartets 11 to 16

Field 54 Format: LLLVAR an ... 120

#### **Additional amounts**

This field contains up to 6 data elements. Each data element is composed of four fixed-length parts defined below.

□ Account type\_\_\_\_\_\_n2

| Value | Description                              |
|-------|--|
| 00    | Payment with no special features (debit) |
| 30    | Credit transaction                       |

□ Amount type \_\_\_\_\_ n2

| Value | Description                           |
|-------|---------------------------------------|
| 43    | Cumulative total of authorised amount |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| Value | Description     |
|-------|-----------------|
| 44    | Tip amount      |
| 57    | Original amount |
| 58    | Amount, POI     |

| □ Currency code  | n3           |
|--|--------------|
| The codes are listed in ISO 4217. The numeric list is used in this case. |              |
| □ Amount   | (x+n12) an13 |
| The 'x' in the format describes the type of amount (D or C).             |              |

Field 55 Format: LLLVAR b ...255

#### Integrated circuit card system related data

Field 55 is used to transport all the data related to the integrated circuit (eg the data necessary for the acceptance of EMV cards).

In the case of EMV:

• data are transported in binary without transcoding,

An amount type can be found in several data elements.

indicated data formats are those defined in the EMV specifications.

# □ Data type \_

9F37

**Description** Repeatability **Type EMV** specific data 0056 Data equivalent to ISO track 1 read in contactless mode 0057 Track 2 equivalent data **Issuer Script Template 1** 0071 0072 Issuer Script Template 2 Χ 0082 Application Interchange Profile (AIP) 0091 **Issuer Authentication Data** 0095 Terminal Verification Results (TVR) 009A **Terminal Transaction Date** 009C Transaction type 5F24 **Application Expiration Date** 9F02 Amount, authorised 9F03 Amount, other Card Application identifier (AID) 9F06 9F0A Application Selection Registered Proprietary Data 9F10 Issuer application data 9F1F Track 1 Discretionary Data 9F26 Application Cryptogram (ARQC) 9F27 Cryptogram Information Data 9F33 Terminal capabilities 9F34 Cardholder verification method (CVM) results 9F35 Terminal Type 9F36 Application Transaction Counter (ATC)

Unpredictable Number

b2

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| Type | Description   | Repeatability |
|------|---|---------------|
| 9F66 | Terminal Transaction Qualifiers (TTQ)                   |               |
| 9F6B | Data equivalent to ISO track 2 read in contactless mode |               |
| 9F7C | Issuer proprietary data                                 |               |
| DF3F | Card data storage                                       |               |
| FF00 | Issuer script results                                   | Х             |

| Type | Description                       | Repeatability |
|------|-----------------------------------|---------------|
|      | CB specific data                  |               |
| DF68 | Kernel ID used                    |               |
| DF80 | ICC processing results            | X             |
| DF81 | Card application type             |               |
| DF85 | RTT (Terminal processing results) |               |
| DF86 | Device information                |               |

## Data element length

**b1** 

The data element length is coded in binary (one byte) and is not included in the calculation of the data element length.

#### Data element value

The number of characters of the variable is determined by the length.

The possible values of the variable are determined by the data type.

# > Type = 0056: Data equivalent to ISO track 1 read in contactless mode

Data format: ans...76

Number of bytes transported: ...76

Contains the data elements related to track 1 equivalent data (as defined in ISO 7813) and contained in a contactless integrated circuit application.

Field separators are kept. The start and end delimiters and the LRC character must not be sent.

Field 55 type 0056 contains all track 1 equivalent data, as read in contactless mode.

# > TYPE = 0057: TRACK 2 EQUIVALENT DATA

Data format: b...19

Number of bytes transported: ...19

Contains the data elements related to the track 2 equivalent data (as defined in ISO/IEC 7813), excluding start and end characters as well as the LRC.

## > Type = 0071: Issuer Script Template 1

Data format: b...128

Number of bytes transported: ...128

Contains issuer-specific data elements sent to the integrated circuit **before** the **second** "Generate AC" command is executed.

This data element usually contains one or more 'Issuer Script Command' data elements (tag 86), each of which is used in the dialog between the terminal and the card.

**IMPORTANT:** This data is repeatable. However, the total length of all the occurrences of these data elements must not exceed 128 bytes. In this specific case, the length of an occurrence is not limited only to the length of the value but to the total length of the TLV structure, i.e.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

number\_of\_occurrences \* 3 (3 bytes for the tag and the length) + ∑value\_length ≤ 128.

## TYPE = 0072: ISSUER SCRIPT TEMPLATE 2

Data format: b...128

Number of bytes transported: ...128

Contains issuer-specific data sent to the chip after the second "Generate AC" command is executed.

This data element can contain one or more 'Issuer Script Command' data elements (tag 86), each of which is used in the dialog between the terminal and the card.

**IMPORTANT:** This data element is repeatable. However, the total length of all the occurrences of these data elements must not exceed 128 bytes. In this specific case, the length of an occurrence is not limited only to the length of the value but to the total length of the TLV structure, i.e.

number\_of\_occurrences \* 3 (3 bytes for the tag and the length) + ∑value\_length ≤ 128.

# > Type = 0082: Application Interchange Profile (AIP)

Data format: b2

Number of bytes transported: 2

Contains the specific functions of the integrated circuit application (information supplied by the card).

#### > Type = 0091: Issuer Authentication Data

Data format: b8...16

Number of bytes transported: 8...16

Data sent to the card for issuer authentication.

## > Type = 0095: Terminal Verification Results (TVR)

Data format: b5

Number of bytes transported: 5

Results of the different controls performed by the terminal.

## > Type = 0096: Kernel Identifier - Terminal

Data format: b1...8

Number of bytes transported: 1...8

# > Type = 009A: Terminal transaction date (EMV tag 9A)

Data format: n6 (YYMMDD)

Number of bytes transported: 3

Indicates the terminal local date on which the authorisation transaction was performed. Used for calculating the ARQC.

# > TYPE = 009C: TRANSACTION TYPE

Data format: n2

Number of bytes transported: 1

Contains the transaction type used for an Application Usage Control (AUC).

This data is scheme specific and equivalences exist between tag 9C and the processing code.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

#### TYPE = 5F24: APPLICATION EXPIRATION DATE

Data format: n6 (YYMMDD) Number of bytes transported: 3

Contains the application expiration date of the EMV card.

#### TYPE = 9F02: AMOUNT, AUTHORISED

Data format: n12 Number of bytes transported: 6

Indicates the amount that the terminal communicates to the card.

#### > TYPE = 9F03: AMOUNT, OTHER

Data format: n12 Number of bytes transported: 6

This type can contain the secondary amount associated with a transaction, e.g. for Cashbacks.

# > Type = 9F06: CARD APPLICATION IDENTIFIER (AID)

Data format: b5...16 Number of bytes transported: 5...16.

Contains the identifier of the card application (see ISO 7816-5).

#### > Type = 9F0A: Application Selection Registered Proprietary Data

Data format: b4...32 Number of bytes transported: 4...32

Contains the proprietary card data assigned by EMVCo to specific markets.

This data element comes from the card and contains TLVs. Can be greater than 32 bytes.

The terminal transports the first TLVs of the card data element up to the maximum size of the field.

## > Type = 9F10: Issuer Application Data (IAD)

Data format: b...32 Number of bytes transported: ...32

Contains the data elements that the issuer wants to return in the authorisation messages.

## > Type = 9F1F: Track 1 Discretionary Data

Data format: ans ..54 Number of bytes transported..54

#### > Type = 9F26: Application Cryptogram (ARQC)

Data format: b8 Number of bytes transported: 8

Certificate returned by the integrated circuit in response to a cryptogram generation instruction. This certificate is used to authenticate the card.

# > Type = 9F27: Cryptogram Information Data

Data format: b1 Number of bytes transported: 1

Code which specifies the type of certificate returned by the integrated circuit and the action to be performed by the terminal.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# TYPE = 9F33: TERMINAL CAPABILITIES

Data format: b3 Number of bytes transported: 3

Specifies the terminal capabilities in a table.

## TYPE = 9F34: CARDHOLDER VERIFICATION METHOD (CVM) RESULTS

Data format: b3 Number of bytes transported: 3

Specifies the results of the last cardholder authentication method.

#### > TYPE = 9F35: TERMINAL TYPE

Data format: n2 Number of bytes transported: 1

Code which specifies the environment of an acceptance system, its communications capabilities and its operational controls.

# > Type = 9F36: Application Transaction Counter (ATC)

Data format: b2 Number of bytes transported: 2

Specifies the transaction number processed by the card application. The counter is incremented by the integrated circuit.

#### > Type = 9F37: Unpredictable Number

Data format: b4 Number of bytes transported: 4

A unique variable associated with the generation of the ARQC application cryptogram (discriminating element).

## > Type = 9F66: Terminal Transaction Qualifiers (TTQ)

Data format: structure Number of bytes transported: 4

Terminal status during the transaction.

# > Type = 9F6B: Data equivalent to ISO track 2 read in contactless mode

Data format: b...19 Number of bytes transported: ...19

Contains the track 2 equivalent data elements (as defined in ISO 7813) that are specified in a contactless integrated circuit application.

- The field separators are kept. The start and end delimiters and the LRC character must not be sent.
- Field 55 type 9F6B contains complete track 2 equivalent data exactly as it was read in contactless mode.
- When this data contains an odd number of significant characters, it is right filled with a quartet filled with a 'F' hex value.

# > Type = 9F7C: Issuer proprietary data

Data format: b..32 Number of bytes transported: 32

Contains data to be sent to the issuer.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



> Type = DF3F: CARD DATA STORAGE

Data format: b...114 Number of bytes transported: ...114

> TYPE = DF68: KERNEL ID USED

Data format: b1 Number of bytes transported: 1

Kernel identifier used to process the transaction.

> TYPE = DF80: ICC PROCESSING RESULTS

Data format: n2 Number of bytes transported: 1

This variable specifies the results of the processing performed by the acceptor on the card's integrated circuit.

| Value   | Description  |
|---|--|
| 0x values: basic processing                                   |  |
| 00  | Integrated circuit processing completed successfully |
| 01  | ICC reader out of order or disconnected              |
| 1x values: Valid response to chip reset controls not received |  |
| 10  | No response to the reset                             |

Field 55 can contain several data elements related to the results of processing performed on the integrated circuit.

> TYPE = DF81: CARD APPLICATION TYPE

Data format: n1 Number of bytes transported: 1

| Value | Description  |
|-------|--|
| 2     | EMV  |
| 3     | Contactless integrated circuit – magstripe context |

> Type = DF85: RTT (TERMINAL PROCESSING RESULTS))

Data format: b5 Number of bytes transported: 5

Contains the result of the various controls performed by the terminal for a payment in contactless chip mode.

> Type = DF86: Device information

Data format: b...35 Number of bytes transported: ...35

Contains the Form Factor received by the terminal from the integrated circuit.

Structure of the data element:

• 2 bytes: tag containing the form factor

1 byte: lengthUp to 32 bytes: value

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

TYPE = FF00: ISSUER SCRIPT RESULTS

Data format: b...5 Number of bytes transported: ...5

Specifies the results of the issuer script processing.

Field 56 Format: LLLVAR b ...255

# **Additional data**

□ Data type \_\_\_\_\_\_b2

| Type | Description                           | Repeatability |
|------|---------------------------------------|---------------|
|      | ISO 8583 (V93) standardised data      |               |
| 0001 | Payment facilitator data              |               |
| 0002 | Application selection indicator       |               |
| 0003 | Brand selected                        |               |
| 0005 | Acceptance system card product code   |               |
| 0011 | Number of articles                    |               |
| 0012 | Mobile payment solution identifier    |               |
| 0013 | Type of transaction                   |               |
| 0014 | Type of proof                         |               |
| 0017 | Cryptogram entry date and GMT time    |               |
| 0018 | Card type indicator                   |               |
| 0019 | Serial number                         |               |
| 0020 | Resend counter                        |               |
| 0022 | 3DS protocol major version            |               |
| 0023 | UUID Container                        | X             |
| 0024 | Independent sales organisation        |               |
| 0025 | Payment facilitator identifier        |               |
| 0026 | Marketplace identifier                |               |
| 0027 | Final merchant identifier             |               |
| 0028 | Payment use case                      |               |
| 0029 | Card-on-file action                   |               |
| 0031 | Payment number                        |               |
| 0032 | Total number of payments              |               |
| 0033 | Exemption indicator                   |               |
| 0036 | Authentication merchant name          |               |
| 0037 | Authentication date                   |               |
| 0038 | Authentication amount                 |               |
| 0040 | List of installed kernels             |               |
| 0045 | Payment validity date                 |               |
| 0046 | Additional data – Initial transaction |               |
| 0056 | Payment Account Reference             |               |
| 5F2D | Language preference                   | X             |
| 9F0D | Issuer Action Code – Default          |               |
| 9F0E | Issuer Action Code – Denial           |               |
| 9F0F | Issuer Action code - Online           |               |

□ Data element length \_\_\_\_\_\_ b1

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

The data length is coded in binary (one byte) and is not included in the calculation of the data element length.

#### □ Data element value

The number of characters of the variable is determined by the length.

The possible values of the variable are determined by the data type.

| Data format: structure              | Number of bytes transported: 27 |       |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|
| □ Payment Facilitator ID            |                                 | n11   |
| □ Independent Sales Organisation ID |                                 | n11   |
| □ Sub-Merchant ID                   |                                 | ans15 |

Data format: n2 Number of bytes transported: 1

Data element used to specify whether the card application selection corresponds to the acquirer default selection or cardholder selection.

| Value | Description          |
|-------|----------------------|
| 0     | Selection by default |
| 1     | Cardholder selection |

# > Type = 0003: Brand SELECTED

Data format: b1

Number of bytes transported: 1

Indicates the brand selected by the cardholder.

| Value | Description              |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 00    | СВ                       |
| 01    | VISA                     |
| 02    | Vpay                     |
| 03    | Electron                 |
| 04    | MasterCard               |
| 05    | Maestro                  |
| 06    | JCB                      |
| 07    | Discover                 |
| 08    | UPI                      |
| 09    | Amex                     |
| 80-99 | Reserved for private use |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# ➤ TYPE = 0005: ACCEPTANCE SYSTEM CARD PRODUCT CODE

Data format: an3 Number of bytes transported: 3

## > Type = 0011: Number of Articles

Data format: n2

Number of bytes transported: 1

Number of articles in the cart.

# > Type = 0012: Mobile Payment solution identifier

Data format: n3

Number of bytes transported: 2

Mobile payment solution identifier

□ Nomenclature \_\_\_\_\_

n1

| Value | Description |
|-------|-------------|
| 0     | CB          |
| 1-9   | RFU         |

□ Identifier \_\_\_\_\_

n2

| Value | Description |
|-------|-------------|
| 00    | Apple Pay   |
| 01    | Samsung Pay |
| 02    | Google Pay  |

Any other value can be used within the scope of agreements between users.

# > Type = 0013: Type of transaction

Data format: n2

Number of bytes transported: 1

Type of transaction processed.

| Value | Description           |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00    | In-app payment        |
| 01    | Browser-based payment |

# > Type = 0014 : Type of proof

Data format: n2

Number of bytes transported: 1

Type of proof generated by the payment solution.

| Value | Description |  |
|-------|-------------|--|
| 00    | EMV         |  |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



| Value | Description                 |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 01    | Secured electronic commerce |

# > Type = 0017: Cryptogram entry date and GMT time

Data format: n12(YYMMDDhhmmss)

Number of bytes transported: 6

GMT date and GMT for card security code entry.

# > Type = 0018: CARD TYPE INDICATOR

Data format: n1

Number of bytes transported: 1

#### > Type = 0019: SERIAL NUMBER

Data format: ans..35

Number of bytes transported: .35

Serial number of the acceptance system or point of acceptance.

# > Type = 0020: Resend Counter

Data format: n1

Number of bytes transported: 1

Counter used for re-authorised messages.

## > Type = 0022: 3DS PROTOCOL MAJOR VERSION

Data format: an1

Number of bytes transported: 1

| Value | Description    |
|-------|----------------|
| 1     | Version 3DS v1 |
| 2     | Version 3DS v2 |

# > TYPE = 0023: UUID CONTAINER

Data format: ans37

Number of bytes transported: 37

# Nomenclature \_\_\_

\_ ans1

| Value | Description        |
|-------|--------------------|
| 1     | DS Transaction ID  |
| 2     | ACS Transaction ID |
| 9     | RFU                |
| A-Z   | RFU                |

uuid\_\_\_\_\_

ans36

# > Type = 0024: Independent sales organization

Data format: ans15

Number of bytes transported: 15

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



# > Type = 0025: Payment facilitator identifier

Data format: ans15 Number of bytes transported: 15

## > Type = 0026: Marketplace identifier

Data format: ans15 Number of bytes transported: 15

# > Type = 0027: Final merchant identifier

Data format: ans15 Number of bytes transported: 15

#### > Type = 0028: Payment use case

Data format: n2 Number of bytes transported: 1

Identification of remote payment use cases.

| Value | Description   |
|-------|---|
| 01    | Single payment  |
| 02    | Recurring subscription - Fixed amount and limited duration subscription |
| 03    | Instalment payment  |
| 04    | Shipment payment  |
| 05    | Recurring subscription - Other subscription                             |
| 06    | Reservation and rental payment  |
| 07    | Pre-authorisation out of reservation and rental context                 |
| 08    | Deposit-refund system   |
| 09-89 | RFU   |
| 90    | Non payment card validity check   |
| 91-99 | RFU   |

# > Type = 0029: Card-on-file action

Data format: an1 Number of bytes transported: 1

| Value | Description |
|-------|-------------|
| 1     | Add card    |
| 2     | Keep card   |

## > TYPE = 0031: PAYMENT NUMBER

Data format: n2 Payment number in progress.

Number of bytes transported: 1

## > TYPE = 0032: TOTAL NUMBER OF PAYMENTS

Data format: n2
Total number of payments planned.

Number of bytes transported: 1

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

## > Type = 0033: Exemption indicator

Data format: b2...3

Number of bytes transported: 2...3

Indicates the exemption cases(s) for the transaction related to strong cardholder authentication..

□ Bvte 1

\_\_\_ D1

| Value | Description  |
|-------|--|
| 8     | Issuer transaction risk analysis                                     |
| 7     | Recurring operations with identical amounts and a specified duration |
| 6     | Delegated authentication   |
| 5     | Authentication implementation is not technically possible            |
| 4     | Low amount   |
| 3     | Acceptor/acquirer transaction risk analysis                          |
| 2     | Trusted beneficiary  |
| 1     | Secure corporate payment process and protocol                        |

| Value | Description  |
|-------|--|
| 5-8   | RFU  |
| 4     | Unattended terminal for transport fare and parking fee |
| 3     | Out of RTS SCA scope                                   |
| 2     | Other cases  |
| 1     | Specific scheme program exemption                      |

□ RFU \_\_\_\_\_\_ b...1

#### > Type = 0036: Authentication Merchant Name

Data format: ans40

Number of bytes transported: 40

Name of the merchant presented for authentication.

# > TYPE = 0037: AUTHENTICATION DATE

Data format: n14(YYYYMMDDHHMMSS)

Number of bytes transported: 7

Date and time of authentication.

# > TYPE = 0038: AUTHENTICATION AMOUNT

Data format: n12

Number of bytes transported: 6

Amount of authentication.

## > Type = 0040: List of installed kernels

Data format: b8

Number of bytes transported: 8

The description of this list is provided here for information only. The reference description can be found in the functional documents.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



□ Byte 1\_

b1

| Value | Description |
|-------|-------------|
| Bit 8 | RFU         |
| Bit 7 | C7          |
| Bit 6 | C6          |
| Bit 5 | C5          |
| Bit 4 | C4          |
| Bit 3 | C3          |
| Bit 2 | C2          |
| Bit 1 | RFU         |

□ Byte 2\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_b1

| Value | Description |
|-------|-------------|
| Bit 8 | RFU         |
| Bit 7 | RFU         |
| Bit 6 | RFU         |
| Bit 5 | RFU         |
| Bit 4 | RFU         |
| Bit 3 | C-PACE      |
| Bit 2 | WISE        |
| Bit 1 | PURE        |

□ Byte 3 to 8 \_\_\_\_\_

b6

Reserved for CN use.

> TYPE = 0045: PAYMENT VALIDITY DATE

Data format: n6(YYMMDD)

Number of bytes transported: 3

Validity date for a multiple payment.

# > Type = 0046: Additional data – initial transaction

Data format: structure

Number of bytes transported: 126

Data for the initial transaction of a multiple payment. These data elements may be requested in transactions subsequent to the initial transaction.

| □ 3DS protocol major version             | n2    |
|--|-------|
| When absent, data is filled with zero.   |       |
| □ ACS transaction ID                     | ans36 |
| When absent, data is filled with spaces. |       |
| □ DS transaction ID                      | ans36 |
| When absent, data is filled with spaces. |       |
| □ Authentication merchant name           | ans40 |
| Authentication date                      | n14   |
| □ Authentication amount                  | n12   |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Field 58 Format: LLLVAR ans ...255

#### > Type = 0056: Payment Account Reference

Data format: ans29 Number of bytes transported: 29

Payment Account Reference linked to the underlying PAN.

## > Type = 5F2D: Language preference

Data format: an2 Number of bytes transported: 2

Indicates a list of 1 to 4 language(s) order by preference.

#### > Type = 9F0D: Issuer Action Code - Default

Data format: b5 Number of bytes transported: 5

Indicates the issuer default preference to reject a transaction that should have been online improved but that the terminal can not handle online.

# > Type = 9F0E: Issuer Action Code - Denial

Data format: b5 Number of bytes transported: 5

Indicates the issuer conditions to reject a transaction without trying an online connexion.

#### > Type = 9F0F: Issuer Action Code - Online

Data format: b5 Number of bytes transported: 5

Indicates the issuer conditions to accept a transaction online.

Field 58 Format: LLLVAR ans ...255

# Responding machine identifier

Field 58 is used in a response when an authorisation has been sent by the issuer or its representative and in network management messages.

Field 59 Format: LLLVAR b ...255

# National data

□ Data type b2

| Type                             | Description         | Repeatability |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| ISO 8583 (V93) standardised data |                     |               |
| 0100                             | Function code       |               |
| 0101                             | Message reason code | X             |
| 0102                             | Transaction year    |               |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



| Type | Description  | Repeatability |  |
|------|--|---------------|--|
|      | French specific data                                   |               |  |
| 0200 | Transaction regulatory and technical environment (ERT) |               |  |
| 0201 | Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)    |               |  |
| 0202 | Acceptor contract number                               |               |  |
| 0203 | Acceptance system logical number                       |               |  |
| 0204 | Point of interaction logical number                    |               |  |
| 0205 | Acceptance system country code                         |               |  |
| 0207 | Cardholder total amount                                |               |  |
| 020B | TASA (Card acceptor application type)                  |               |  |
| 0215 | POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)                  |               |  |
| 0216 | Point of interaction extended logical number           |               |  |

| Type          | Description                             | Repeatability |
|---------------|---|---------------|
| Security data |   |               |
| 0300          | Card security code                      |               |
| 0301          | Card security code verification results |               |

| Type                     | Description                                      | Repeatability |
|--------------------------|--|---------------|
| Electronic commerce data |  |               |
| 0400                     | Transaction identifier or cryptogram supplied by |               |
|                          | the acceptor                                     |               |
| 0401                     | Cardholder authentication value                  |               |
| 0407                     | Electronic commerce transaction authentication   |               |
|                          | type   |               |
| 0409                     | Cardholder authentication value processing       |               |
|                          | information                                      |               |
| 0410                     | Cardholder authentication method                 |               |
| 0411                     | Cardholder authentication value calculation      |               |
|                          | method   |               |
| 0412                     | Three-domain secure results                      |               |
| 0413                     | Modified electronic commerce authentication type |               |
| 0414                     | Additional electronic commerce data elements     |               |
| 0415                     | Digital wallet name                              |               |
| 0416                     | Electronic commerce indicator                    |               |
| 0417                     | Digital wallet additional data                   |               |
| 0418                     | Wallet identifier                                |               |
| 0419                     | Three-domain secure results, others              |               |
| 0420                     | Electronic commerce data elements, initial       |               |
|                          | transaction                                      |               |

| Type       | Description                            | Repeatability |
|------------|--|---------------|
| Other data |  |               |
| 0800       | Service attribute                      |               |
| 0802       | Risk scoring service                   |               |
| 0805       | Optional services supported (acceptor) |               |

# Data element length \_

h1

The data element length is coded in binary (one byte) and is not included in the calculation of the data element length.

#### Data element value

The number of characters of the variable is determined by the length.

The possible values of the variable are determined by the data type.

#### > TYPE = 0100: FUNCTION CODE

Data format: n3

Number of bytes transported: 2

The function code specifies the purpose of a message within its message class.

Values 100 to 199 are used in authorization request messages:

| Value   | Description                                  |
|---------|--|
| 100     | Original authorisation – accurate amount     |
| 101     | Original authorisation – estimated amount    |
| 102     | Reauthorisation – accurate amount            |
| 103     | Reauthorisation – estimated amount           |
| 104     | Resubmission – accurate amount               |
| 105     | Resubmission – estimated amount              |
| 106     | Incremental authorisation – accurate amount  |
| 107     | Incremental authorisation – estimated amount |
| 108     | Card Validity Check                          |
| 163     | Additional charges                           |
| 164     | No-show                                      |
| 165     | Late operation                               |
| 180-199 | Reserved for private use                     |

In the case of a "standard" authorisation request, the function code used is 100 (original authorisation – accurate amount).

# > Type = 0101: Message reason code

Data format: n4

Number of bytes transported: 2

The message reason code provides the receiver with an authorisation or reversal request message, and the reason or the purpose of the message.

The following values comply with ISO 8583 V93 in relation to message reason code values.

Any other value compliant with the standard can be used within the scope of agreements between users.

| Value   | Description   |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| Values 1500 to 1999 specify the reason why a request message (0100) was sent instead of an advice (0120). |   |  |  |
| 1503  | Terminal random selection                               |  |  |
| 1506  | On line forced by card acceptor                         |  |  |
| 1507  | On line forced by card acceptance device to be updating |  |  |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



| Value     | Description                                       |
|-----------|---|
| 1508      | On line forced by terminal                        |
| 1509      | On line forced by card issuer (service code)      |
| 1510      | Over floor limit                                  |
| 1511      | Merchant suspicious                               |
| 1512      | BIN not allowed                                   |
| 1513      | Card not allowed                                  |
| 1651      | Cumulative/cardholder/application                 |
| 1652      | BIN monitored                                     |
| 1653      | Unknown BIN                                       |
| 1654      | PAN monitored                                     |
| 1655      | Pre-authorisation request                         |
| 1656      | Forced by issuer (flow control)                   |
| 1657      | Foreign currency                                  |
| 1658      | Unknown transaction currency code                 |
| 1659      | Card refused                                      |
| 1660      | Call following an ARQC issued by the card         |
| 1663      | Bin refused                                       |
| 1664      | Strictly online                                   |
| 1665      | Offline with online capability                    |
| 1671      | Contactless chip transaction using magstripe data |
| 1672      | Card in SDA mode                                  |
| 1675      | Deferred authorisation                            |
| 1679      | Provision for cumulative amounts                  |
| 1680      | Authorisation following issuer PIN request        |
| 1681      | Suspected relay attack                            |
| 1682      | Relay attack detection processing                 |
| 1683      | Zero Amount Debt Recovery Transaction             |
| 1684      | PAR to send to the Acceptor                       |
| 1776-1999 | Reserved for private use                          |

| Value          | Description  |  |  |
|----------------|--|--|--|
| Values 4000 to | Values 4000 to 4499 indicate the reason why a reversal |  |  |
| message (0400  | 0) was sent  |  |  |
| 4000           | Customer cancellation                                  |  |  |
| 4007           | Card acceptor device unable to complete                |  |  |
|                | transaction  |  |  |
| 4200           | Cardholder decision                                    |  |  |
| 4201           | Terminal decision                                      |  |  |
| 4202           | Card decision  |  |  |
| 4203           | Cardholder or terminal decision                        |  |  |
| 4204           | Acceptor decision                                      |  |  |
| 4351-4499      | Reserved for private use                               |  |  |

# > TYPE = 0102: TRANSACTION YEAR

Data format: n2 Number of bytes transported: 1

Year transaction was processed. This data element is returned as a complement to field 13.

TYPE = 0200: ERT (REGULATORY AND TECHNICAL ENVIRONMENT)

Data format: b1 Number of bytes transported: 1

The following table shows all values that can be used in this type. Any values not listed may be considered as RFU (Reserved for future use):

| Value          | Description                                       |
|----------------|---|
| Face-to-face p | ayment  |
| 10             | Face to face payment                              |
| Remote payme   |   |
| 20             | Remote payment, manual entry via terminal         |
| 21             | Remote payment, Telephone                         |
| 22             | Remote payment, Mail order                        |
| 24             | Internet, Cardholder Initiated Transaction        |
| 25             | Remote payment, Television                        |
|                | ited Transaction                                  |
| 27             | AIT (after Internet or face-to-face or unattended |
|                | payment CIT)                                      |
| 28             | AIT (other cases)                                 |
| Telepayment    |   |
| 30             | Telepayment                                       |
| Unattended pa  |   |
| 41             | Payment via a Category 1 unattended vending       |
|                | machine – Level 1: ADM                            |
| 42             | Payment via a Category 2.1 unattended vending     |
|                | machine – Level 1: ADM                            |
| 43             | Payment via an unattended terminal with differed  |
|                | payment   |
| 44             | Reserved for future use                           |
| 45             | Payment via a Category 1 unattended vending       |
|                | machine – Level 2: SST                            |
| 46             | Payment via a Category 2.1 unattended vending     |
| -              | machine – Level 2: SST                            |
| 47             | Payment via a Category 2.2 unattended vending     |
|                | machine – Level 2: SST                            |
| 48             | Payment via an unattended machine for specific    |
|                | activities (highways, car parks,etc)              |
| 49             | Payment via a Category 1 unattended vending       |
|                | machine – Level 3: LAT                            |
| 50             | Payment via a Category 2.1 unattended vending     |
|                | machine – Level 3: LAT                            |
| 51             | Payment via a Category 2.2 unattended vending     |
|                | machine – Level 3: LAT                            |
| 52             | Reserved for future use                           |
| 53             | Reserved for future use                           |
| 54             | Payment via a Category 1 multi-service self-      |
|                | service banking terminal (ADM)                    |
| 55             | Payment via a Category 2.1 multi-service self-    |
|                | service banking terminal (ADM)                    |
| 56             | Payment via a Category 2.2 multi-service self-    |
|                | service banking terminal (ADM)                    |
| 57             | Payment via rental unattended vending machine I   |
| 58             | Open Payment                                      |
| 59             | Single Ticket Transaction                         |
| Quasi-cash pa  | yment   |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| Value           | Description                                   |  |  |
|-----------------|---|--|--|
| 60              | Quasi-cash (corresponds to the standard case) |  |  |
| 63              | Quasi-cash, Television                        |  |  |
| 64              | Quasi-cash, Internet                          |  |  |
| 65              | Quasi-cash, Unattended vending machine        |  |  |
| Gateway-spec    | Gateway-specific values                       |  |  |
| 75              | Counter withdrawal                            |  |  |
| Pre-authorisat  | ion   |  |  |
| 80              | Pre-authorisation                             |  |  |
| Private values: |   |  |  |
| 90-99           |   |  |  |
| Funds transfer: |   |  |  |
| B0              | Funds transfer via mail or telephone          |  |  |
| B1              | Funds transfer via internet                   |  |  |
| B2              | Face-to-face funds transfer                   |  |  |
| B3              | Funds transfer via an unattended terminal     |  |  |

# Reference information for unattended terminals

| Value                          | Description  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| French national classification |  |  |  |
| Category 1                     | Transaction amount is known before the good or service is provided.  |  |  |
| Category 2 – 1                 | Transaction amount is not known until the completion of the transaction. Amount can generally be estimated either by the user or by the unattended terminal based on the user request. |  |  |
| Category 2 – 2                 | Transaction amount is not known until the completion of the transaction. Amount cannot be estimated in advance.  |  |  |
| International classification   |  |  |  |
| Level 1 unattended             | ADM: Zero floor limit authorisation and PIN control  |  |  |
| Level 2                        | SST: Zero floor limit authorisation but no PIN control   |  |  |
| Level 3                        | LAT: No authorisation request and no PIN control   |  |  |
| Level 4                        | In-flight commerce (not allowed for intra-regional transactions)   |  |  |

# > Type = 0201: Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)

Data format: n12 Number of bytes transported: 6

Acceptance system terminal application identifier.

| Information                            | Format |
|--|--------|
| Manufacturer code                      | n3     |
| Reference specifications version       | n3     |
| Terminal model reference               | n3     |
| Interbank application software version | n3     |

➤ TYPE = 0202: ACCEPTOR CONTRACT NUMBER

Data format: n7 Number of bytes transported: 4

> Type = 0203: Acceptance system logical number

Data format: n3 Number of bytes transported: 2

> Type = 0204: Point of intercation logical number

Data format: n3 Number of bytes transported: 2

> Type = 0205: Acceptance system country code

Data format: n3 Number of bytes transported: 2

Country code of the card acceptor. Coding must comply ISO 3166 in which the code is represented by three numeric characters.

> Type = 0207: CARDHOLDER TOTAL AMOUNT

Data format: n12 Number of bytes transported: 6

Cardholder information which contains the following for a given application: cumulative amount of all completed debit transactions, including transactions in progress (total amount expressed in the transaction currency or its counter-value). The amount is expressed in the currency of the transaction amount in progress.

> TYPE = 020B: TASA (CARD ACCEPTOR APPLICATION TYPE)

Data format: b5...16 Number of bytes transported: 5...16

Identifies the card acceptor application that originated the message. Its structure is based on the AID in ISO 7816-5.

It includes the following:

□ Application supplier identifier\_\_\_\_\_\_ b5

Values: any value compliant with ISO 7816-5.

□ Application type identifier b...1

Values: any value compliant with ISO 7816-5.

In the CB environment, the length of this field is 7.

For CB, the chosen values are:

Application supplier registered identifier: A000000042

Application type identifier: the values are limited to b2, and shown below:

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| Byte 1 |                   |
|--------|-------------------|
| Value  | Description       |
| 00     | Not specified (2) |
| 20     | EMV/track 2 (1)   |
| 21     | Wallets           |
| 40-80  | Private values    |

- (1) For payments related to the reservation and rental of goods or services, value 20 is used when the application allows chip and magstripe data capture. May also be used for manual entry of cardholder data.
- (2) For payments related to the reservation and rental of goods or services, value 00 is used when the application only allows manual entry of cardholder data.

| Byte 2 value | Description            |                                  |                     |
|--------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 10           | Face-to-face paymen    | t                                |                     |
| 20           | Remote payment         | Manual entry via terminal        |                     |
| 21           | , ,                    | Telephone order                  |                     |
| 22           |                        | Mail order                       |                     |
| 24           |                        | Internet                         |                     |
| 25           |                        | Television                       |                     |
| 28           |                        | Recurring payment via anothe     | r type of order     |
| 30           | Telepayment            | Not specified                    | 71                  |
| 33           | ' '                    | Television                       |                     |
| 41           | Payment via            | Category 1                       | Level 1 ADM         |
| 42           | unattended terminal    | Category 2.1                     | Level 1: ADM        |
| 43           |                        | Payment via an unattended te     | rminal with         |
|              |                        | mandatory cardholder authent     |                     |
| 44           |                        | Reserved for future use          |                     |
| 45           |                        | Category 1                       | Level 2: SST        |
| 46           |                        | Category 2.1                     | Level 2: SST        |
| 47           |                        | Category 2.2                     | Level 2: SST        |
| 48           |                        | Payment via an unattended ma     | achine for specific |
|              |                        | markets (highways, parking,et    |                     |
| 49           |                        | Category 1                       | Level 3: LAT        |
| 50           |                        | Category 2.1                     | Level 3: LAT        |
| 51           |                        | Category 2.2                     | Level 3: LAT        |
| 52           | Reserved for future    |                                  |                     |
|              | use                    |                                  |                     |
| 53           | Reserved for future    |                                  |                     |
|              | use                    |                                  |                     |
| 54           | Payment via multi-ser  |                                  |                     |
| 57           |                        | attended vending machine         |                     |
| 58           | Open Payment           |                                  |                     |
| 59           | Single Ticket Transac  |                                  |                     |
| 60           | Quasi-cash             | Quasi-cash (standard case)       |                     |
| 63           |                        | Quasi-cash Television            |                     |
| 64           |                        | Quasi-cash, Internet             |                     |
| 65           |                        | Quasi-cash unattended termin     | al vending machine  |
| 75           | Withdrawal             | Counter withdrawal               |                     |
| 80           | Pre-authorisation rent | ntal                             |                     |
| 85-99        | Private values         | Γ=                               |                     |
| B0           | Funds transfer         | Funds transfer via mail or telep | phone               |
| B1           |                        | Funds transfer via internet      |                     |
| B2           |                        | Face-to-face funds transfer      |                     |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| Byte 2 value | Description |                               |          |
|--------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------|
| B3           |             | Funds transfer via unattended | terminal |
| B4-F9        | RFU         |                               |          |

# **TASA/ERT** correspondence table

| TASA |   |         | ERT   |  |  |
|------|---|---------|---|--|--|
|      | Face-to-face payment  |         |   |  |  |
| 10   | Face-to-face payment  | 10      | Face-to-face payment  |  |  |
|      |   | payment |   |  |  |
| 20   | Remote payment: manual entry via terminal                     | 20      | Remote payment: manual entry via terminal                     |  |  |
| 20   | Remote payment: manual entry via terminal                     | 28      | Remote payment: manual entry via another type of order        |  |  |
| 21   | Remote payment: Telephone                                     | 21      | Remote payment: Telephone                                     |  |  |
| 22   | Remote payment: Mail order                                    | 22      | Remote payment: Mail order                                    |  |  |
| 24   | Remote payment: Internet                                      | 24      | Internet, Cardholder Initiated Transaction                    |  |  |
| 24   | Remote payment: Internet                                      | 27      | Internet, subsequent transaction                              |  |  |
| 25   | Remote payment: Television                                    | 25      | Remote payment: Television                                    |  |  |
| 28   | Recurring payment via another type of order                   | 28      | Recurring payment via another type of order                   |  |  |
| 28   | Recurring payment via another type of order                   | 21      | Remote payment: Telephone                                     |  |  |
| 28   | Recurring payment via another type of order                   | 22      | Remote payment: Mail order                                    |  |  |
|      | Telepa  | yment   |   |  |  |
| 30   | Telepayment: not specified                                    | 30      | Telepayment: not specified                                    |  |  |
| 33   | Telepayment: television                                       | 33      | Telepayment: television                                       |  |  |
|      | Payment by una  |         |   |  |  |
| 41   | Payment via a Category 1 unattended terminal - Level 1: ADM   | 41      | Payment via a Category 1 unattended terminal - Level 1: ADM   |  |  |
| 42   | Payment via a Category 2.1                                    | 42      | Payment via a Category 2.1                                    |  |  |
|      | unattended terminal – Level 1: ADM                            |         | unattended terminal – Level 1: ADM                            |  |  |
| 43   | Payment via an unattended terminal with differed payment      | 43      | Payment via an unattended terminal with differed payment      |  |  |
| 45   | Payment via a Category 2                                      | 45      | Payment via a Category 2                                      |  |  |
|      | unattended terminal – Level 1: SST                            |         | unattended terminal – Level 1: SST                            |  |  |
| 46   | Payment via a Category 2.1 unattended terminal – Level 2: SST | 46      | Payment via a Category 2.1 unattended terminal – Level 2: SST |  |  |
| 47   | Payment via a Category 2.2 unattended terminal – Level 2: SST | 47      | Payment via a Category 2.2 unattended terminal – Level 2: SST |  |  |
| 48   | Payment via an unattended machine for specific activities     | 48      | Payment via an unattended machine for specific activities     |  |  |
| 49   | Payment via a Category 1 unattended terminal                  | 49      | Payment via a Category 1 unattended terminal                  |  |  |
| 50   | Payment via a Category 2.1                                    | 50      | Payment via a Category 2.1                                    |  |  |
| 51   | unattended terminal – Level 3: LAT Payment via a Category 2.2 | 51      | unattended terminal – Level 3: LAT Payment via a Category 2.2 |  |  |
|      | unattended terminal – Level 3: LAT                            |         | unattended terminal – Level 3: LAT                            |  |  |
| 54   | Payment via a Category 1 multi-                               | 54      | Payment via a Category 1 multi-                               |  |  |
|      | service banking ATM – Level 1:                                |         | service banking ATM – Level 1:                                |  |  |
|      | ADM   |         | ADM   |  |  |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



| i e       | TASA   |           | ERT  |
|-----------|--|-----------|--|
| 54        | Payment via a Category 1 multi-<br>service banking ATM – Level 1:<br>ADM | 55        | Payment via a Category 2.1 multi-<br>service banking ATM – Level 1:<br>ADM |
| 54        | Payment via a Category 1 multi-<br>service banking ATM – Level 1:<br>ADM | 56        | Payment via a Category 2.2 multi-<br>service banking ATM – Level 1:<br>ADM |
| 57        | Payment via rental unattended vending machine                            | 57        | Payment via rental unattended vending machine                              |
| 58        | Open Payment   | 58        | Open Payment   |
| 59        | Single Ticket Transaction  | 59        | Single Ticket Transaction  |
|           | Quasi  | i-cash    |  |
| 60        | Quasi-cash (standard case)   | 60        | Not specified  |
| 63        | Quasi-cash Television  | 63        | Quasi-cash Television  |
| 64        | Quasi-cash, Internet   | 64        | Quasi-cash, Internet   |
| 65        | Quasi-cash unattended terminal vending machine                           | 65        | Quasi-cash unattended terminal vending machine                             |
| Counter v |  | vithdrawa | al   |
| 75        | Counter withdrawal   | 75        | Counter withdrawal   |
|           | Pre-authorisation  |           |  |
| 80        | Pre-authorisation  | 80        | Pre-authorisation  |
| Funds tr  |  | transfer  |  |
| B0        | Funds transfer via mail or telephone                                     | B0        | Funds transfer via mail or telephone                                       |
| B1        | Funds transfer via internet  | B1        | Funds transfer via internet  |
| B2        | Face-to-face funds transfer  | B2        | Face-to-face funds transfer  |
| В3        | Funds transfer via unattended terminal                                   | В3        | Funds transfer via unattended terminal                                     |

# > TYPE = 0215: POI COMPONENTS IDENTIFIER (EX ITP PA)

Data format: n12 Number of bytes transported: 6

Point of acceptance terminal application identifier.

| Information                            | Format |
|--|--------|
| Manufacturer code                      | n3     |
| Reference specifications version       | n3     |
| Terminal model reference               | n3     |
| Interbank application software version | n3     |

## > Type = 0216: Point of interaction extended logical number

Data format: an3 Number of bytes transported: 3

| D | Type = 0300: CARD SECURITY CODE |  |
|---|---------------------------------|--|
| _ | TYPE - USUU. CARD SECURITY CODE |  |

Data format: Structure Number of bytes transported: 1, 3 or 4

□ Information on card security code presence \_\_\_\_\_\_\_n2

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| Value | Description  |  |
|-------|--|--|
| 00    | Card security code (3 characters) not sent by the merchant   |  |
| 01    | Card security code (3 characters) present  |  |
| 02    | Card security code (3 characters) present on cardholder's card, but illegible (therefore not sent) |  |
| 09    | 3 characters : cardholder informed merchant that no card security code is printed on card          |  |
| 10    | Card security code (4 characters) not sent by the merchant   |  |
| 11    | Card security code (4 characters) present  |  |
| 12    | Card security code (4 characters) present on cardholder's card, but illegible (therefore not sent) |  |
| 19    | 4 characters : cardholder informed merchant that no card security code is printed on card          |  |

□ Card security code value\_\_\_\_\_\_ n3...4

Present only if the data element 'Information on presence of card security code ' is set to 01 or 11 (i.e. card security code is present).

The card security code is 3 characters long for CB cards and 4 for American Express cards.

# □ Information on card security code verification \_\_\_\_\_

| Value | Description   |
|-------|---|
| 0     | Card security code verification response code requested                   |
| 1     | Card security code verification response code requested and card security |
|       | code verification results requested                                       |

# > Type = 0301: CARD SECURITY CODE VERFICATION RESULTS

Data format: Structure Number of bytes transported: 2

# > Type = 0400: Transaction identifier or cryptogram supplied by the acceptor

Data format: b4...40 Number of bytes transported: 4...40

Contains an unique reference for a secured electronic commerce transaction (This identifier is used in certain electronic commerce cryptogram calculation methods) or a cryptogram generated by the acceptance solution.

# > Type = 0401: CARDHOLDER AUTHENTICATION VALUE

Data format: b20..40 Number of bytes transported: 20..40

Contains the data elements related to the result of a secured electronic commerce or wallet transaction authentication.

## > Type = 0407: Electronic commerce authentication type

Data format: n2 Number of bytes transported: 1

| Value | Description                                    |
|-------|--|
| 09    | No authentication cryptogram                   |
| 20    | Authentication cryptogram issued from a server |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



| Value | Description  |
|-------|--|
| 21    | Authentication cryptogram issued from a Xpay or token cryptogram with authentication delegated to device |

#### Type = 0409: Cardholder authentication value processing information

Data format: anp1 Number of bytes transported: 1

#### Type = 0410: CARDHOLDER AUTHENTICATION METHOD

Data format: ans2

Number of bytes transported: 2

Contains the cardholder authentication method.

For CB transactions performed with a third-party Wallet, the data element contains the authentication method when the Wallet provides it for the transaction.

## Type = 0411: Cardholder authentication value calculation method

Data format: an1

Number of bytes transported: 1

Contains the calculation method used by the issuer to make the electronic commerce cryptogram.

- For 3DS V1: Its value is identical to the 3D-Secure PARes message <TX><cavvAlgorithm> XML tag.
- For CB EMVCo 3DS: Its value is identical to the CB-AVALGO extension for Ares and RReq messages.
- W: Cryptogram generated by a wallet solution

## Type = 0412: Three-domain secure results

Data format: Structure

Number of bytes transported: 4

Describes the result of exchanges using a secured remote payment architecture.

|    | Nomenclature _ | n1 |
|----|----------------|----|
| ٠, | /alua O        |    |

Value 0

#### □ Cardholder authentication an1

For 3DS transactions, corresponds to the "Transaction Status" data element in the EMVCo 3DS specifications so this list below is likely to change according to EMVCo. Therefore, any relevant value defined by EMV 3DS shall not be rejected by the recipient.

Value E may be used for third party Wallet.

| Value | Description                                   |
|-------|---|
| Α     | Proof of transit via ACS                      |
| E     | Successful authentication, without cryptogram |
| I     | Informational only                            |
| N     | Unsuccessful authentication                   |
| U     | Call made to ACS                              |
| Y     | Successful authentication, with cryptogram    |
| Blank | Timeout on ACS or no call to ACS              |

| Reserved for future use | b2 |  |
|-------------------------|----|--|
|                         |    |  |

## TYPE = 0413: MODIFIED ELECTRONIC COMMERCE AUTHENTICATION TYPE

Data format: b1 Number of bytes transported: 1

Informs the acceptor and/or the CB acquirer that the security mode initially planned for the transaction has been changed.

| Value | Description  |  |
|-------|--|--|
| 09    | No authentication cryptogram   |  |
| 20    | Authentication cryptogram issued from a server                           |  |
| 21    | 21 Authentication cryptogram issued from a Xpay or token cryptogram with |  |
|       | authentication delegated to device                                       |  |

# 

Additional Authentication Method

Value that specifies the method used by Paylib to authenticate the transaction.

| Value | Description   |
|-------|---|
| 00    | No authentication   |
| 01    | Repeatable password (e.g. date of birth, password, postal code) |
| 02    | OTP via telephone (e.g. SMS, SVI, token)                        |
| 03    | OTP via secured software element (e.g. SEA)                     |
| 04    | OTP via secured hardware element (e.g. CAP, SIM)                |

# Additional Authentication Reason Code

Reason for authentication request

| Initial use | Risk<br>management<br>engine<br>unavailable | Risk<br>management<br>engine<br>requests<br>additional<br>strong<br>authentication | No additional authentication requested | Value of field<br>'Additional<br>Authentication<br>Reason Code' |
|-------------|---|--|--|---|
| Х           |   |  | Х                                      | 01  |
| Х           |   | X  |  | 02  |
| Х           | X   |  |  | 03  |
|             |   |  | X                                      | 11  |
|             |   | X  |  | 12  |
|             | Х   |  |  | 13  |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

an2

an2

## TYPE = 0415: DIGITAL WALLET NAME

Data format: an2 Number of bytes transported: 2

The following table shows all values that can be used

| Value | Description |
|-------|-------------|
| 04    | Paylib      |

# > Type = 0416: Electronic commerce indicator

Data format: an2

Number of bytes transported: 2

Electronic Commerce Indicator based on secured architecture

#### > TYPE = 0417: DIGITAL WALLET ADDITIONAL DATA

Data format: an12..24

Number of bytes transported: 12..24

The content of this data element is described in the functional specifications of the wallet.

- □ Clearing transaction data \_\_\_\_\_
- □ Additional data an..12

## > Type = 0418: WALLET IDENTIFIER

Data format: n6

Number of bytes transported: 3

Identifier related to wallet approval.

The content of this data element is described in the functional specifications of the digital wallet.

- □ Network n2
- □ Technology\_\_\_\_\_n
- □ Brand n2

# > Type = 0419: Three-domain secure results, others

Frictionless

Data format: Structure Number of bytes transported: 10

# □ 3DS authentication type \_\_\_\_

FR

| Value | Description |
|-------|-------------|
| СН    | Challenge   |

# ■ Merchant request for authentication

\_\_n2

an2

an12

For 3DS transactions, corresponds to the "3DS Requestor Challenge Indicator" data element in the EMVCo 3DS specifications so this list below is likely to change according to EMVCo. **Therefore, any relevant value defined by EMV 3DS shall not be rejected by the recipient.** 

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| Value | Description   |  |
|-------|---|--|
| 01    | No preference – default value if the data element is absent or not set to a |  |
|       | value   |  |
| 02    | No authentication   |  |
| 03    | Authentication requested  |  |
| 04    | Authentication required   |  |
| 05    | No authentication: transaction risk analysis already performed              |  |
| 06    | No authentication: data share only  |  |
| 07    | No authentication: SCA already performed                                    |  |
| 80    | No authentication: whitelist  |  |
| 09    | Authentication required   |  |

|    | Transaction status reasonn2   |
|----|---|
|    | Corresponds to the "Transaction Status Reason" data element in the EMVCo 3DS v2 specification. Provided in ARes or RReq messages.                                     |
|    | Default value of "00" if the data element is absent or not set to a value.  |
|    | Transaction cancellation indicatorn2 Corresponds to the "Challenge Cancellation Indicator" data element in the EMVCo 3DS v2 specification. Provided in RReq messages. |
|    | Default value of "00" if the data element is absent or not set to a value.  |
|    | CB 3DS scoreanp2 Corresponds to the "CB-SCORE" data element defined by CB as an extension to the ARes message in the EMVCo 3DS v2 protocol.                           |
|    | Padding characters (spaces) used by default if the data element is absent or not set to a value.  |
|    | Reserved for future usean3  |
|    |   |
|    | > Type = 0420: Electronic commerce data, initial transaction  |
| Da | ata format: structure Number of bytes transported: 2258   |
|    | ectronic commerce data from the initial transaction of a multiple payment. This data may be requested in the ansactions subsequent to this initial transaction        |
|    | Electronic commerce transaction authentication typen2   |
|    | When absent, data is filled with zero.  |
|    | Cardholder authentication method ans2   |
|    | When absent, data is filled with 2 spaces.  |
|    | Cardholder authentication value calculation method an1  |
|    | When absent, data is filled with one space.   |
|    | Result of using a secured remote payment architectureansb4  |
|    | When absent, data is filled with one space.   |
|    | Extension of result of using a secured payment architecture ansb10  |
|    | Cardholder authentication valueb440   |
|    | When absent, data is filled with four bytes of zero.  |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



# > TYPE = 0800: SERVICE ATTRIBUTE

Data format: n2

Number of bytes transported: 1

| Value | Description  |
|-------|--|
| 1     | No-show  |
| 2     | Pre-authorisation  |
| 3     | Additional charges   |
| 4     | Acceptor Initiated Transaction following a face-to-face or an unattended CIT |
| 5     | Aggregation  |
| 6     | Multiple payment, first payment  |
| 7     | Acceptor Initiated Transaction following an internet CIT                     |
| 11    | Debt recovery  |

# > Type = 0802: Risk scoring service

Data format: structure

Number of bytes transported: 1..24

□ Service identifier \_ \_\_\_\_\_

b1

| Value    | Description                   |
|----------|-------------------------------|
| 09       | Risk scoring for the acquirer |
| 90 to 99 | Private risk scoring          |

□ Service data b..23

Format for the data element related to the  $\underline{e}$ -rsb risk scoring service (Service identifier = 09 and 0A):

□ Notation service value \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_**b1** 

| Value | Description             |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00-FF | e-rsb service reference |

□ Notation value \_\_\_\_\_\_\_b2

| Value     | Description   |
|-----------|---------------|
| 0000-FFFF | Note or score |

| Value     | Description               |
|-----------|---------------------------|
| 0000-FFFF | Notation system reference |

□ Score reason value \_\_\_\_\_\_\_b2

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



Field 70 Format: n3

| Value     | Description                     |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| 0000-FFFF | Notation source or score reason |

□ Action proposal\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ b2

| Value     | Description     |
|-----------|-----------------|
| 0000-FFFF | Action proposal |

> Type = 0805: Optional services supported (acceptor domain)

Data format: b2

Number of bytes transported: 2

Bitmap describing the services supported by the acceptor. Several combinations of bits are possible. A bit is set if the service is supported.

| Value     | Description             |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| Bits 16-5 | Reserved for future use |
| Bit 4     | Single TAP              |
| Bit 3     | Reversal                |
| Bit 2     | Reserved for future use |
| Bit 1     | Partial authorisation   |

Field 70 Format: n3

#### Network management information code

In a 0800 message (network management message), the possible values of field 70 are:

| Value | Description               |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 001   | Dialog opening (sign-on)  |
| 002   | Dialog closure (sign-off) |
| 301   | Echo test                 |

Field 90 Format: n42

## Original data elements

Used with reversal requests to identify the original transaction (cancel or change authorisation). All field elements must be set.

Message identifier \_\_\_\_\_quartets 1 to 4

| Value | Description                                 |
|-------|---|
| 0100  | The reversal is related to an authorisation |
|       | request message                             |

□ System trace audit number \_\_\_\_\_quartets 5 to 10

Value: field 11 of the original authorisation request.

□ Authorisation transmission date and time \_\_\_\_\_ quartets 11 to 20

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

|               |                   |   | Field 95            | Format: an42          |
|---------------|-------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Value: fie    | eld 7 of the oria | inal authorisation request.                     |                     |                       |
|               | _                 | g institution identifier                        |                     | guartets 21 to 31     |
|               |                   |   |                     | quantoto = 1 to 0 .   |
|               |                   | ginal authorisation request, left-filled with a |                     |                       |
| Reserved      | d for future use  | 9   |                     | quartets 32 to 42     |
| Value: ze     | eros.             |   |                     |                       |
|               |                   |   |                     |                       |
| Field 95      |                   |   |                     | Format: an42          |
| Replacement   | amounts           |   |                     |                       |
| Cassifies the |                   |   | tua ua a ati a u    | _                     |
| •             |                   | ly provided to the cardholder in a reversal     |                     |                       |
|               |                   |   |                     | an12                  |
| This amo      | ount is expresse  | ed in the currency specified in field 49.       |                     |                       |
| □ Reserved    | d for future use  | 9   |                     | an30                  |
|               |                   |   |                     |                       |
|               |                   |   |                     |                       |
| Field 112     |                   |   |                     | Format: LLLVAR ans255 |
| Funds transfe | er data           |   |                     |                       |
| <del>-</del>  |                   |   |                     |                       |
|               |                   | equired in funds transfer management.           |                     |                       |
| □ Data type   | e                 |   |                     | an2                   |
|               | Value             | Description                                     |                     |                       |
|               | 01                | Original transaction data                       |                     |                       |
|               | 03                | Application type identifier                     |                     |                       |
|               | 05                | Payer/account number                            |                     |                       |
|               | 06                | Counterparty PAN                                |                     |                       |
|               | 07                | Counterparty last name and first name           |                     |                       |
|               | 08                | Funds transfer reason                           |                     |                       |
|               | 09<br>10          | BIC   |                     |                       |
|               |                   |   |                     |                       |
| □ Data elen   | nent length       |   |                     | n2                    |
| □ Data elen   | nent value        |   |                     |                       |
| > TYPE        | = 01: ORIGINAL 1  | RANSACTION DATA                                 |                     |                       |
| Data format:  | ans199            | Number of bytes transported: 199                | — <del>—</del><br>) |                       |
| Information a | about the perso   | n or entity that initiated the funds transfer.  |                     |                       |
|               | Nomenclature_     |   |                     | an1                   |
|               | Value 3           |   |                     |                       |
|               | Origin reference  | 9   |                     | ans98                 |
|               |                   |   |                     |                       |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



Field 112 Format: LLLVAR ans ...255

# TYPE = 03: APPLICATION TYPE IDENTIFIER TRANSACTION

Data format: an2 Number of bytes transported: 2

Specifies the type of application that initiated the funds transfer transaction.

| Value | Description                                 |
|-------|---|
| CC    | Card to card transfer                       |
| DE    | Electronic purse account unloading          |
| EB    | B2B collaborative economy                   |
| EC    | B2C collaborative economy                   |
| PA    | Payment for business-to-individual services |
| PG    | Payment of winnings                         |
| RA    | Refund for purchases not paid by card       |
| RE    | Funds transfer via funds receiver           |

|               | PG                | Payment of winnings   |         |
|---------------|-------------------|---|---------|
|               | RA                | Refund for purchases not paid by card                             |         |
|               | RE                | Funds transfer via funds receiver                                 |         |
|               |                   |   |         |
| - Tre-        | - 05: Day==/a     |   | <u></u> |
| > TYPE        | = U5: PAYER/A     | CCOUNT NUMBER   |         |
| Data format:  | ans135            | Number of bytes transported: 135                                  |         |
| > Type        | = 06: COUNTERP    | ARTY RAN  |         |
| / TIPE        | - 00. COUNTERP    | ARIT FAIN   |         |
| Data format:  | n19               | Number of bytes transported: 19                                   |         |
| Specifies the | PAN of the PA     | N counterparty in field 2 in a card-to-card transfer transaction. |         |
| > TYPE        | = 07: COUNTE      | RPARTY LAST NAME AND FIRST NAME                                   |         |
| D ( f )       | 1 00              | N 1 (1 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )                                    |         |
| Data format:  | ans130            | Number of bytes transported: 130                                  |         |
| > TYPE        | = 08: FUNDS TI    | RANSFER REASON  |         |
|               |                   |   |         |
| Data format:  | ans140            | Number of bytes transported: 1.40                                 |         |
| > TYPE        | = 09: BIC (BAI    | NK IDENTIFIER CODE)   |         |
|               | ,                 | ·   |         |
| Data format:  | ans111            | Number of bytes transported: 111                                  |         |
| International | identifier of bar | ık.   |         |
| > TYPE        | = 10: IBAN        |   |         |
| Data format:  | an34              | Number of bytes transported:34                                    |         |
| IDAN of the n | avor.             |   |         |
| IBAN of the p | ayer.             |   |         |
| IBAN complie  | es with ISO 136   | 316.  |         |
| □ Count       | ry code           |   | an2     |
|               |                   | pliant with ISO 3166.   |         |

Check digits calculated in compliance with paragraph 6 of ISO 13616.

□ Control character

an2

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



This is specific to each banking institution and uniquely identifies a customer's account in a financial institution. The BBAN is the same length for each country. In France, it corresponds to the "RIB" (23 characters).

The IBAN of an account managed by a banking institution whose country code is "FR" (France) is 27 characters long. The structure of a BBAN or RIB data for an account held in France is:

o Domiciliary bank code: an 5

o Branch code: an 5

Bank account number: an 11Check digits ('RIB key'): an 2

Field 115 Format: LLLVAR b ...255

nexo data

□ Data type \_\_\_\_\_\_ b2

| Туре | Description                       | Repeatability |
|------|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| 0001 | nexo PoS identifier               |               |
| 0002 | nexo Acceptance System identifier |               |
| 0003 | nexo certificate                  |               |

Data element length\_\_\_\_\_\_ b1

□ Data element value

# > Type = 0001: NEXO POS IDENTIFIER

Data format: ans..107 Number of bytes transported: ..107

Identification of the nexo terminal.

This field includes nexo data elements from the nexo server (POIComponent = "TERM"): "Identification.ProviderIdentification", "Identification.Identification" and "Identification.SerialNumber", each separated by an anti-slash ("\").

# > Type = 0002: NEXO ACCEPTANCE SYSTEM IDENTIFIER

Data format: ans..71

Number of bytes transported:..71

Identification of the nexo terminal in the case of an integrated/distributed system.

This field includes nexo data elements from the nexo server (POIComponent = "SERV"): "Identification.ProviderIdentification" and "Identification.Identification", each separated by an anti-slash ("\").

#### > TYPE = 0003: NEXO CERTIFICATE

Data format: ans..35

Number of bytes transported:..35

Identification of the nexo solution.

Reference of the nexo certificate assigned to the solution



This field contains the nexo data element "Assessment.Number" of the nexo application (POIComponent = "APLI").

\_ b2

Field 118 Format: LL2VAR b...999

Field 118 Format: LL2VAR b...999

#### Additional funds transfer data

□ Data type\_\_\_\_\_

| Value | Description                        | Repeatability |
|-------|------------------------------------|---------------|
| 0001  | AFT - Nomenclature                 |               |
| 1000  | Unique transfer reference          |               |
| 1001  | AFT - Application type identifier  |               |
| 1002  | Funding source                     |               |
| 1003  | Transfer reason                    |               |
| 1004  | Label or message                   |               |
| 1005  | Customer language                  |               |
| 1006  | Customer language message          |               |
| 1007  | Agreement ID                       |               |
| 2000  | Payer/Participant identifier       |               |
| 2001  | Payer/PAN                          |               |
| 2002  | Payer/First name                   |               |
| 2003  | Payer/Middle name                  |               |
| 2004  | Payer/Last name                    |               |
| 2005  | Payer/Address                      |               |
| 2006  | Payer/Postcode                     |               |
| 2007  | Payer/City                         |               |
| 2008  | Payer/State or province            |               |
| 2009  | Payer/Country                      |               |
| 2010  | Payer/Phone                        |               |
| 2011  | Payer/Birth date                   |               |
| 2012  | Payer/BIC                          |               |
| 2013  | Payer/IBAN                         |               |
| 2014  | Payer/Account number               |               |
| 2015  | Payer/Identity document            |               |
| 2016  | Payer/ID number                    |               |
| 2017  | Payer/ID country code              |               |
| 2018  | Payer/Nationality                  |               |
| 2019  | Payer/Account number type          |               |
| 2020  | Payer/Identity Sub Type            |               |
| 2021  | Payer/Account identifier value     |               |
| 2022  | Payer/Account identifier type code |               |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



| Value | Description                         | Repeatability |
|-------|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| 3001  | Payee/PAN                           |               |
| 3002  | Payee/First name                    |               |
| 3003  | Payee/Middle name                   |               |
| 3004  | Payee/Last name                     |               |
| 3005  | Payee/Address                       |               |
| 3006  | Payee/Postcode                      |               |
| 3007  | Payee/City                          |               |
| 3008  | Payee/State or province             |               |
| 3009  | Payee/Country                       |               |
| 3010  | Payee/Phone                         |               |
| 3011  | Payee/Birth date                    |               |
| 3012  | Payee/BIC                           |               |
| 3014  | Payee/Account number                |               |
| 3015  | Payee/Identity document             |               |
| 3016  | Payee/ID number                     |               |
| 3017  | Payee/ID country code               |               |
| 3018  | Payee/Nationality                   |               |
| 3019  | Payee/Account number type           |               |
| 3020  | Payee/Identity Sub Type             |               |
| 3021  | Payee/Account identifier value      |               |
| 3022  | Payee/Account identifier type code  |               |
| 3023  | Payee/Token authentication factor A |               |

| Data length | <br>b2 |
|-------------|--------|
| _           |        |

Data value.

# > TYPE = 0001: AFT - NOMENCLATURE

Data format: an 1

Number of bytes transported: 1

Indicates the network involved in the coding of data in the field.

| Value | Meaning    |
|-------|------------|
| 1     | СВ         |
| 2     | Visa       |
| 3     | MasterCard |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



#### > Type = 1000: Unique Transfer Reference

Data format: ans 1..35 Number of bytes transported: 1..35

Contains a unique reference to identify the funds transfer transaction.

#### > Type = 1001: AFT - APPLICATION Type IDENTIFIER

Data format: an 1...3 Number of bytes transported: 1..3

Identifies the type of application that initiated the transaction.

Refer to each scheme rules.

#### > Type = 1002: Source of the funds

Data format: n 2 Number of bytes transported: 1

Source of the funds.

#### > Type = 1003: Transfer reason

Data format: ans 1..35 Number of bytes transported: 1..35

Reason for the transfer.

#### > Type = 1004: Label or message

Data format: ans 1..65 Number of bytes transported: 1..65

Text or a message.

#### > Type = 1005: Customer Language

Data format: ans 2...3 Number of bytes transported: 2...3

Language used by the customer.

#### > Type = 1006: Customer Language message

Data format: b 1..50 Number of bytes transported: 1..50

Message in the customer's language.

#### > Type = 1007: AGREEMENT ID

Data format: ans4 Number of bytes transported: 4

#### > Type = 2000: Payer/Participant identifier

Data format: ans 1..35 Number of bytes transported: 1..35

Payer's participant identifier at the Payer side.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



#### > TYPE = 2001: PAYER/PAN

Data format: n..19 Number of bytes transported: ..10

Payer's PAN.

Note: When the PAN has an odd number of positions, the first position is equal to 0 and that the first useful position is the second one.

#### > Type = 2002: Payer/First Name

Data format: ans 1..35 Number of bytes transported: 1..35

Payer's first name.

#### > Type = 2003: Payer/Middle Name

Data format: ans 1..35 Number of bytes transported: 1..35

Payer's middle name.

#### > Type = 2004: Payer/Last Name

Data format: ans 1..35 Number of bytes transported: 1..35

Payer's last name.

#### > Type = 2005: Payer/Address

Data format: ans 1..50 Number of bytes transported: 1..50

Payer's address.

# > Type = 2006: Payer/Postcode

Data format: ans 1..10 Number of bytes transported: 1..10

Payer's postal code.

# > TYPE = 2007: PAYER/CITY

Data format: ans 1..25 Number of bytes transported: 1..25

Payer's city.

#### > Type = 2008: Payer/State or province

Data format: ans 2..3 Number of bytes transported: 2..3

Payer's state or province.

#### > Type = 2009: Payer/Country

Data format: ans 3 Number of bytes transported: 3

Payer's country.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



#### > TYPE = 2010: PAYER/PHONE

Data format: ans 1..20 Number of bytes transported: 1..20

Payer's phone number.

#### > Type = 2011: Payer/Birth Date

Data format: n 8 Number of bytes transported: 4

Payer's birth date (MMDDYYYY format).

#### > TYPE = 2012: PAYER/BIC

Data format: ans 1..11 Number of bytes transported: 1..11

International Bank Identifier Code for the Payer's bank account.

#### > TYPE = 2013: PAYER/IBAN

Data format: an..34 Number of bytes transported: ..34

International Bank Account Number for the Payer's bank account.

#### > Type = 2014: Payer/Account number

Data format: an 1...35 Number of bytes transported: 1..35

Payer's account number.

#### > Type = 2015: Payer/Identity document

Data format: ans ..4 Number of bytes transported: ..4

Type of identity document used to identify the Payer.

#### > Type = 2016: Payer/ID NUMBER

Data format: ans ..35 Number of bytes transported: ..35

Number of the identity document used to identify the Payer.

#### > Type = 2017: PAYER/ID COUNTRY CODE

Data format: ans 3 Number of bytes transported: 3

Issuing country code of the identity document used to identify the Payer.

#### > Type = 2018: Payer/Nationality

Data format: ans 3 Number of bytes transported: 3

Nationality of the Payer.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



#### > Type = 2019: Payer/Account Number Type

Data format: n2 Number of bytes transported: 1

Account number type of the payer.

#### > Type = 2020 : Payer/Identity Sub Type

Data format: an 2 Number of bytes transported: 2

#### > Type = 2021 : Payer/Account Identifier value

Data format: ans34 Number of bytes transported: 34

#### > Type = 2022 : Payer/Account Identifier type code

Data format: an2 Number of bytes transported: 2

#### > TYPE = 3001: PAYEE/PAN

Data format: n..19 Number of bytes transported: ..10

Payee's PAN.

Note: When the PAN has an odd number of positions, the first position is equal to 0 and that the first useful position is the second one.

#### > Type = 3002: Payee/First Name

Data format: ans 1..35 Number of bytes transported: 1..35

Payee's first name.

# > Type = 3003: Payee/Middle Name

Data format: ans 1..35 Number of bytes transported: 1..35

Payee's middle name.

# > TYPE = 3004: PAYEE/LAST NAME

Data format: ans 1..35 Number of bytes transported: 1..35

Payee's last name.

#### > Type = 3005: Payee/Address

Data format: ans 1..50 Number of bytes transported: 1..50

Payee's address.

#### > TYPE = 3006: PAYEE/POSTCODE

Data format: ans 1..10 Number of bytes transported: 1..10

Payee's postal code.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



#### > TYPE = 3007: PAYEE/CITY

Data format: ans 1..25 Number of bytes transported: 1..25

Payee's city.

#### > Type = 3008: Payee/State or province

Data format: ans 2...3 Number of bytes transported: 2...3

Payee's state or province.

#### > TYPE = 3009: PAYEE/COUNTRY

Data format: ans 3 Number of bytes transported: 3

Payee's country.

#### > Type = 3010: Payee/Phone

Data format: ans 1..20 Number of bytes transported: 1..20

Payee's phone number.

#### > Type = 3011: Payee/Birth date

Data format: n 8 Number of bytes transported: 4

Payee's birth date (MMDDYYYY format).

#### > TYPE = 3012: PAYEE/BIC

Data format: ans 1..11 Number of bytes transported: 1..11

International Bank Identifier Code for the payee's bank account.

#### > Type = 3014: Payee/Account number

Data format: an 1.35 Number of bytes transported: 1..35

Payee's account number.

# > Type = 3015: Payee/Identity document

Data format: ans ..4 Number of bytes transported: ..4

Type of identity document used to identify the payee.

#### > TYPE = 3016: PAYEE/ID NUMBER

Data format: ans ..35 Number of bytes transported: ..35

Number of the identity document used to identify the payee.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



#### > Type = 3017: PAYEE/ID COUNTRY CODE

Data format: ans 3 Number of bytes transported: 3

Issuing country code of the identity document used to identify the payee.

#### > Type = 3018: Payee/Nationality

Data format: ans 3

Number of bytes transported: 3

Nationality of the payee.

#### > Type = 3019: Payee/Account Number Type

Data format: n2

Number of bytes transported: 1

Account number type of the payee.

#### > TYPE = 3020 : PAYEE/IDENTITY SUB TYPE

Data format: an 2

Number of bytes transported: 2

#### > Type = 3021 : Payee/Account Identifier value

Data format: ans34

Number of bytes transported: 34

#### > Type = 3022 : Payee/Account Identifier type code

Data format: an2

Number of bytes transported: 2

#### > Type = 3023 : Payee/Token authentication factor A

Data format: b1

Number of bytes transported: 1

Field 119 Format: LL2VAR b...999

#### Reserved for national use

□ Data type \_\_\_

\_ b2

| Туре | Description                                 | Repeatability |
|------|---|---------------|
| 0001 | Merchant tokenisation indicator             |               |
| 0009 | Scheme program merchant identifier          |               |
| 0011 | FPAN  |               |
| 0012 | FPAN expiry date                            |               |
| 0013 | Three-domain secure components availability |               |
| 0015 | Token authentication verification value     |               |
| 0016 | Extended Electronic Commerce Indicator      |               |
| 0017 | Authentication exemption status indicator   |               |
| 0022 | 3DS protocol version number                 |               |
| 0028 | Remote commerce acceptor identifier         |               |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



| Type | Description                                   | Repeatability |
|------|---|---------------|
| 0041 | Purchase identifier type                      |               |
| 0042 | Purchase identifier                           |               |
| 0047 | Debit unique reference identifier             |               |
| 0050 | Payment by link indicator                     |               |
| 0083 | Maximum clearing date                         |               |
| 00BC | Extended message to the transaction initiator |               |
| 0204 | Merchant payment gateway ID                   |               |
| 0208 | Pre-authorisation duration                    |               |
| 0359 | Transaction eligible for token services       |               |
| 0801 | Acceptor advice code                          |               |
| 0802 | Reattempt frozen period                       |               |
| 0803 | Reattempt conditions                          |               |
| 1001 | Response data for clearing                    |               |
| 1003 | POI card input capabilities                   |               |
| 1004 | POI display and print capabilities            |               |
| 1022 | Cardholder verification method used at POS    |               |
| 1104 | Acceptor customer service phone number        |               |
| 1105 | Acceptor phone number                         |               |
| 1106 | Acceptor additional contact information       |               |
| 1113 | Service location address                      |               |
| 1118 | Recurring - Details                           |               |
| 1119 | Recurring – Indian cards                      |               |
| 9F19 | Token Requestor ID                            |               |
| 9F25 | Last four digits of PAN                       |               |

| Data element length | b2 |
|---------------------|----|
|                     |    |

# □ Data element value

# > Type = 0001: Merchant scheme tokenisation indicator

Data format: an1 Number of bytes transported: 1

| Value | Description               |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 1     | Card-On-File tokenisation |

#### Type = 0009: Scheme program merchant identifier

Data format: ans...8 Number of bytes transported: ...8

Merchant identifier for the transaction scheme program

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

> TYPE = 0011 : FPAN

Data format: n9...19 Number of bytes transported: 5...10

Primary Account Number associated to the token for tokenised transactions.

> TYPE = 0012 : FPAN EXPIRY DATE

Data format: n4 Number of bytes transported: 2

Expiration date of the Primary Account Number associated to the token for tokenised transactions.

#### > Type = 0013: Three-domain secure components availability

Data format: an1 Number of bytes transported: 1

| Value | Description            |
|-------|------------------------|
| 1     | 3DS server unavailable |

#### > Type = 0015: Token authentication verification value

Data format: b4...40 Number of bytes transported: 4...40

Token cryptogram that contains uniquely generated data to enable validation of the authorised use of the Payment Token.

#### > Type = 0016: Extended Electronic Commerce Indicator

Data format: n3 Number of bytes transported: 2

SLI (Security Level Indicator) in electronic commerce.

# > Type = 0017: Authentication exemption status indicator

Data format: an1 Number of bytes transported: 1

Indicates the status of the exemption.

#### > Type = 0022: 3DS PROTOCOL VERSION NUMBER

Data format: ans1...8 Number of bytes transported: 1...8

Corresponds to the 'Message version number' data element in the EMVCo 3DS specifications.

Default value of '0' if the data element is absent or not set to a value.

Examples: 2.0.0, 2.1.0, 2.2.0

# > Type = 0028: Remote commerce acceptor indicator

Data format: b...115 Number of bytes transported: ...115

This identifier may consist of part of merchant business website URL or reverse domain name which allows to perform the dynamic linking validation.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

#### TYPE = 0041: PURCHASE IDENTIFIER TYPE

Data format: an1 Number of bytes transported: 1

The following list is provided for example. Refer to schemes' rules:

| Value | Description             |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 0     | Free text               |
| 1     | Order number            |
| 3     | Rental agreement number |
| 4     | Hotel folio number      |
| 5     | Invoice number          |

## > Type = 0042: Purchase identifier

Data format: an32 Number of bytes transported: 32

Allows to uniquely identify a payment agreement using the same PAN or token under the same merchant and the same payment use case.

#### > Type = 0047: Debit unique reference identifier

Data format: ans...50 Number of bytes transported: ...50

Identifier of the debit transaction to which a credit transaction is associated. This debit is an authorized debit which can have been made in remote payment or in another payment method.

# > TYPE = 0050: PAYMENT BY LINK INDICATOR

Data format: an1 Number of bytes transported: 1

| Value | Description     |
|-------|-----------------|
| 1     | Payment by link |

# > TYPE = 0083: MAXIMUM CLEARING DATE

Data format: n4 Number of bytes transported: 2

Date the scheme's rules require the transaction to be cleared.

Julian date: format YDDD with Y from 0 to 9 and DDD from 001 to 366.

|--|

Data format: ans1...101 Number of bytes transported: ...101

□ Control character \_\_\_\_\_ ans 1

| Value | Description               |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 0     | Reserved                  |
| 1     | Print                     |
| 2     | Display                   |
| 3     | Print and display         |
| 4     | Print for cardholder only |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| Value | Description                                 |
|-------|---|
| 5     | Display for cardholder only                 |
| 6     | Print and display for the cardholder only   |
| 7     | Print for acceptor only                     |
| 8     | Display for acceptor only                   |
| 9     | Print and display for the acceptor only     |
| Α     | Print for the acceptor and the cardholder   |
| В     | Display for the acceptor and the cardholder |
| С     | Print and display for the acceptor and the  |
|       | cardholder                                  |
| F     | Reserved for private use                    |

□ Response message \_\_\_\_\_

ans...100

#### > Type = 0204: Merchant payment gateway ID

Data format: n11 Number of bytes transported: 6

Identify the payment gateway that ultimately sends the transaction data to the Acquirer.

#### > Type = 0208: Pre-authorisation duration

Data format: n 2 Number of bytes transported: 1

This indicates for how many days the pre-authorisation is valid.

# > Type = 0359: Transaction eligible for token services

Data format: an1 Number of bytes transported: 1

Allows the scheme to indicate whether the transaction is eligible for its token services.

#### > TYPE = 0801: ACCEPTOR ADVICE CODE

Data format: n 2 Number of bytes transported: 1

Use by acquirers to communicate to merchants the procedure to follow when an authorisation request is declined.

| Value | Description                                  |
|-------|--|
| 01    | Obtain new information before the next       |
|       | transaction                                  |
| 02    | Try again later                              |
| 03    | Never try again                              |
| 04    | Do not store the card number in Card-On-File |

# > Type = 0802: Reattempt frozen period

Data format: n 4 Number of bytes transported: 2

Number of hours where reattempt is not allowed

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



|       |         |                                       |        |         |         |        |         |        | Field 119 Format. LLZVAR D33                        | 9       |
|-------|---------|---------------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---|---------|
| >     | Түр     | E = 08                                | 803: R | REATTE  | МРТ С   | ONDITI | ONS     |        |   |         |
| ata f | orma    | t: n 6                                |        |         |         | Nu     | ımber   | of by  | rtes transported: 3                                 |         |
|       | Reat    | temp                                  | t allo | wed     | durat   | ion_   |         |        | n4  |         |
|       | Maxi    | mum                                   | num    | ber c   | of rea  | ttem   | ots     |        | n2  |         |
|       |         |                                       |        |         |         |        |         |        |   |         |
| >     | Түр     | E = 10                                | 001: R | ESPON   | SE DA   | TA FOR | CLEAR   | RING   |   |         |
| ata f | orma    | t: stru                               | cture  |         |         | Nu     | ımber   | of by  | rtes transported:30                                 |         |
|       | ٨٥٥٥    | unt fi                                | ındine |         | roo     |        |         |        |   | nn1     |
|       |         |                                       |        |         |         |        |         |        | catora  | an1     |
|       |         |                                       |        |         |         |        |         |        | ,aiui   |         |
|       |         |                                       |        |         |         |        |         |        |   |         |
|       |         |                                       |        |         |         |        |         |        |   |         |
|       |         |                                       |        |         |         |        |         |        |   |         |
|       |         |                                       |        |         |         |        |         |        | Value   |         |
|       |         |                                       | -      |         |         |        |         |        |   | an1     |
|       |         |                                       |        |         |         |        |         |        | b0  |         |
|       |         |                                       |        |         |         |        |         |        |   |         |
| >     | Түр     | E = 10                                | 003: P | OI CAF  | RD INPL | JT CAP | ABILITI | ES     |   |         |
| Dat   | ta forn | nat: b2                               | 2      |         |         |        |         | Numb   | per of bytes transported: 2                         |         |
|       | Rvi     | <u>-</u> 1                            |        |         |         |        |         |        |   | b1      |
| _     | _,      |                                       |        |         |         |        |         |        |   | _ ~ .   |
|       | b8      | b7                                    | b6     | b5      | b4      | b3     | b2      | b1     | Description   |         |
|       | 0       | \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ |        |         |         |        |         |        | Reserved for future use                             |         |
|       |         | Х                                     | Х      |         |         |        |         |        | 1 = No terminal<br>1 = Magstripe reader             |         |
|       |         |                                       | ^      | Х       |         |        |         |        | 1 = Contactless chip card reader - EMV chip context |         |
|       |         |                                       |        |         | Х       |        |         |        | 1 = Contactless chip card reader – magnetic stripe  |         |
|       |         |                                       |        |         |         |        |         |        | context   |         |
|       |         |                                       |        |         |         | Χ      |         |        | 1 = Contact chip card reader                        |         |
|       |         |                                       |        |         |         |        | Χ       |        | 1 = Keypad input                                    |         |
|       |         |                                       |        |         |         |        |         | 0      | Reserved for future use                             |         |
|       | Byt     | te 2:                                 | reser  | ved f   | or fut  | ture u | ıse _   |        |   | _ b1    |
|       |         |                                       |        |         |         |        |         |        |   |         |
| >     | Түр     | E = 10                                | 004: P | OI DISI | PLAY A  | ND PRI | INT CAI | PABILI | TIES  |         |
| Dat   | ta forn | nat: st                               | ructur | е       |         |        |         | Numb   | per of bytes transported: 3850                      |         |
|       | Cai     | rdhol                                 | der d  | lispla  | у сар   | abili  | ties    |        |   |         |
|       |         |                                       |        | -       |         |        |         |        |   | _ n4    |
|       |         |                                       |        |         |         |        |         |        |   | —<br>n4 |
|       |         | ·                                     |        |         |         |        |         |        |   |         |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

|                     |  |                       |  |  |        |                 |                 |       |                  | Field 119 Format: LL2VAR b999                 |
|---------------------|--|-----------------------|--|--|--------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|------------------|---|
|                     | •  | Re                    | serve  | d for  | futur  | e us            | e               |       |                  |   |
|                     | Merch                                      | nant d                | displa   | av ca  | pabili | ties            |                 |       |                  |   |
|                     | •  |                       | •  | •  | •      |                 |                 |       |                  |   |
|                     | •  |                       |  |  |        |                 |                 |       |                  |   |
|                     | •  | Lin                   | e wic  | lth _  |        |                 |                 |       |                  |   |
|                     | •  | Re                    | serve  | d for  | futui  | e us            | e               |       |                  |   |
|                     | Cardh                                      | olde                  | r prin   | ıt cap   | abilit | ies             |                 |       |                  |   |
|                     | •  |                       | -  | -  |        |                 |                 |       |                  |   |
|                     |  | 10                    | mat  |  |        |                 |                 |       |                  |   |
|                     |  | b8                    | b7   | b6   | b5     | b4              | b3              | b2    | b1               | Description                                   |
|                     |  |                       | D/   | DO   | มอ     | D4              | DS              | DZ    | ΝI               |   |
|                     |  | X                     | 0  |  |        |                 |                 |       |                  | Other receipt format                          |
|                     |  |                       | U  | 0  |        |                 |                 |       |                  | Reserved for future use                       |
|                     |  |                       |  | 0  | 0      |                 |                 |       |                  | Reserved for future use                       |
|                     |  |                       |  | <u> </u>   | 0      | Х               |                 |       |                  | Reserved for future use                       |
|                     |  |                       |  |  |        |                 | Х               |       |                  | 1 = External system (<br>1 = email            |
|                     |  |                       |  |  |        |                 | ^               | Х     |                  | 1 = SMS                                       |
|                     |  |                       |  | <u> </u>   |        |                 |                 | ^     | Х                | 1 = Paper                                     |
|                     |  |                       |  |  | 1      |                 | 1               | 1     | 1                | ·   |
|                     |  | 1.0                   |  |  |        | 1.4             |                 | 1.0   |                  |   |
|                     |  | b8                    | b7   | b6   | b5     | b4              | b3              | b2    | b1               | Description                                   |
|                     |  | X                     |  | <u> </u>   |        |                 |                 |       |                  | Other receipt format                          |
|                     |  |                       | 0  |  |        |                 |                 |       |                  | Reserved for future use                       |
|                     |  |                       |  | 0  | 0      |                 |                 |       |                  | Reserved for future use                       |
|                     |  | -                     |  | <del>                                     </del> | 0      | Х               | -               |       |                  | Reserved for future use 1 = External system ( |
|                     |  | <u> </u>              | <del>                                     </del> | <del>                                     </del> |        | ^               | Х               |       |                  | 1 = email                                     |
|                     |  |                       |  | <del>                                     </del> |        |                 |                 | Х     |                  | 1 = SMS                                       |
|                     |  |                       |  |  |        |                 |                 | _^    | Х                | 1 = Paper                                     |
|                     |  | 1 *                   |  | <u> </u>   |        |                 |                 | )<br> |                  | ·   |
|                     | •  |                       |  |  |        |                 |                 |       |                  |   |
|                     | •  | Re                    | serve  | d for  | futui  | e us            | e               |       |                  |   |
|                     |  | ved 1                 | for fu   | ture   | use    |                 |                 |       |                  | b.  |
|                     | Reser                                      |                       |  |  |        |                 |                 |       |                  |   |
|                     | Rese                                       |                       |  |  |        |                 |                 |       |                  |   |
| <u> </u>            | Resei                                      |                       |  |  |        |                 |                 |       |                  |   |
| <u> </u>            | Resei                                      |                       |  |  |        |                 |                 |       |                  |   |
| <ul><li>□</li></ul> |  | 1022                  | : CAR  | DHOLD  | ER VEF | RIFICAT         | TION MI         | ETHOD | USED             | AT POS  |
| >                   | TYPE =                                     |                       | : CAR  | DHOLD  |        |                 |                 |       |                  |   |
| ≽<br>ta fo          | Type =                                     | 14                    |  |  |        | Numb            | per of          | bytes | s tran           | sported: 14                                   |
| ≽<br>ta fo          | TYPE =                                     | 14<br>e attri         | buted  | l to ea  |        | Numb            | per of          | bytes | s tran           |   |
| ≽<br>ta fo          | Type =                                     | 14<br>e attri         | buted  | l to ea  |        | Numb            | per of          | bytes | s tran           | sported: 14                                   |
| ≽<br>ta fo          | TYPE =<br>ormat: b<br>ne value<br>d used l | 14<br>attri<br>by the | buted<br>POS                                     | I to ea  | ach bi | Numb<br>t of th | per of<br>ne 16 | bytes | s tran<br>(two o | sported: 14                                   |

1 = Consumer device CVM

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



٧

Variable

Field 119 Format: LL2VAR b...999

| b8 | b7 | b6 | b5 | b4 | b3 | b2 | b1 | _                         |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---------------------------|
|    | 0  |    |    |    |    |    |    | Reserved for future use   |
|    |    | Χ  |    |    |    |    |    | 1 = Offline PIN encrypted |
|    |    |    | Х  |    |    |    |    | 1 = Offline PIN in clear  |
|    |    |    |    | Х  |    |    |    | 1 = Online PIN            |
|    |    |    |    |    | Х  |    |    | 1 = Signature             |
|    |    |    |    |    |    | Х  |    | 1 = No CVM                |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    | Х  | 1 = Unknown               |

| ☐ Reserved f         | or future use                          | b3    |
|----------------------|--|-------|
| > TYPE = 1104: A     | CCEPTOR CUSTOMER SERVICE PHONE NUMBER  |       |
| Data format: ans16   | Number of bytes transported:16         |       |
| > Type = 1105: A     | CCEPTOR PHONE NUMBER                   |       |
| Data format: ans16   |  |       |
| > TYPE = 1106: A     | CCEPTOR ADDITIONAL CONTACT INFORMATION |       |
| Data format: ans25   | Number of bytes transported:25         |       |
| > TYPE = 1113: S     | ERVICE LOCATION ADDRESS                |       |
| Data format: ans29   | Number of bytes transported:29         |       |
| □ Service location c | ity name                               | ans13 |
| □ Service location c | ountry code                            | ans3  |
| □ Service location s | ubdivision code                        | ans3  |
|                      | tal code                               |       |
|                      |  |       |
| > TYPE = 1118: R     | ECURRING - DETAILS                     |       |
| Data format: an2     | Number of bytes transported: 2         |       |
| □ Recurring – Frequ  | ency type                              | an1   |
| Valu                 | e Description                          |       |
| F                    | Fixed                                  |       |
| V                    | Variable                               |       |
| □ Recurring – Amou   | ınt type                               | an1   |
| Valu                 | e Description                          |       |
| F                    | Fixed                                  |       |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Field 122 Format: LLLVAR ans 255

#### TYPE = 1119: RECURRING - INDIAN CARDS

Data format: an2 Number of bytes transported: 44

□ Recurring frequency \_\_\_

\_an2

| Value | Description      |
|-------|------------------|
| 01    | Daily            |
| 02    | Twice weekly     |
| 03    | Weekly           |
| 04    | Ten days         |
| 05    | Fortnightly      |
| 06    | Monthly          |
| 07    | Every two months |
| 08    | Trimester        |
| 09    | Quarterly        |
| 10    | Twice yearly     |
| 11    | Annually         |
| 12    | Unscheduled      |

| <ul> <li>Registration referen</li> </ul> | ce number | an35 |
|--|-----------|------|
|  |           |      |

- □ Maximum recurring payment amount \_\_\_\_\_\_\_n12
- □ Validation indicator \_\_\_\_\_ an1

| Value | Description   |
|-------|---------------|
| 0     | Not validated |
| 1     | Validated     |

#### > TYPE = 9F19: TOKEN REQUESTOR ID

Data format: an 11

Number of bytes transported: 11

Identifies each unique combination of Token Requestor and Token Domain(s) for a given Token Service Provider:

- Positions 1-3: Token Service Provider Code, unique to each Token Service Provider
- Positions 4-11: assigned by the Token Service Provider for each Token Requestor and Token Domain

#### > Type = 9F25: Last four digits of PAN

Data format: n 4

Number of bytes transported: 2

Last four digits of PAN

Field 122 Format: LLLVAR ans 255

### **Acceptor URL address**

Acceptor website address

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



Field 123 Format: LL2VAR b...999

#### **Customer related data**

□ Data type \_\_\_\_\_\_\_b2

| Type | Description                             | Repeatability |
|------|---|---------------|
| 0006 | Cardholder address                      |               |
| 8000 | Cardholder postcode                     |               |
| 0009 | Delivery address                        |               |
| 0010 | IP address                              |               |
| 0021 | Account name verification type          |               |
| 0024 | Account Owner                           |               |
| 0025 | Account Name Request Result             |               |
| 0026 | Account Name Match Decision             |               |
| 0031 | Other phone number                      |               |
| 0032 | Other email address                     |               |
| 0033 | Other phone number verification result  |               |
| 0034 | Other email address verification result |               |

□ Data element length \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ b2

#### □ Data element value

#### > Type = 0006: CARDHOLDER ADDRESS

Data format: ansp..40

Number of bytes transported: ..40

Cardholder address.

# > Type = 0008: CARDHOLDER POSTCODE

Data format: ansp..10

Number of bytes transported: ..10

Cardholder postcode.

# > Type = 0009: Delivery Address

Data format: ans80

Number of bytes transported: 80

Delivery address for the order.

The address has the following fields: number and street name, postcode and country. The fields are separated by asterisks.

# > Type = 0010: IP ADDRESS

Data format: ans4...45

Number of bytes transported: 4...45

Cardholder IP address.

The two address formats are the following:

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



IPv4 is represented in decimal notation with four numbers between 0 and 255, separated by points. For example, 5.10.255.1

IPv6 is represented by eight groups of four hexadecimal digits, each group representing 16 bits (two bytes). The groups are separated by colons (:).

For example, IPv6: 2019: 0d8e: 113a: 1111: 0101: 8a2e: 0370: 7334

#### > TYPE = 0021: ACCOUNT NAME VERIFICATION TYPE

Data format: an2

Number of bytes transported: 2

| Value | Description                                       |
|-------|---|
| 10    | Funds transfer - Payee account owner name inquiry |
| 11    | Funds transfer - Payer account owner name inquiry |

#### > TYPE = 0024: ACCOUNT OWNER

Data format: ans105 Number of bytes transported: 105

- □ Name, Given \_\_\_\_\_\_ ans35
- □ Name, Middle \_\_\_\_\_ ans35
- □ Name, Last \_\_\_\_\_ ans35

#### > Type = 0025: Account name request result

Data format: an2

Number of bytes transported: 2

| Value | Description              |
|-------|--------------------------|
| Α     | Name match performed     |
| В     | Name match not performed |
| С     | Name match not supported |

#### > Type = 0026: Account NAME MATCH DECISION

Data format: an8

Number of bytes transported: 8

# □ Full name account match decision\_\_\_\_

an2

| Value | Description   |
|-------|---------------|
| MA    | Full match    |
| PA    | Partial match |
| NO    | No match      |

# □ Last name account match decision \_\_\_\_\_

an2

| Value | Description   |
|-------|---------------|
| MA    | Full match    |
| PA    | Partial match |
| NO    | No match      |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

#### Middle name account match decision \_

an2

| Value | Description   |
|-------|---------------|
| MA    | Full match    |
| PA    | Partial match |
| NO    | No match      |

#### □ First name account match decision \_\_\_\_

an2

| Value | Description   |
|-------|---------------|
| MA    | Full match    |
| PA    | Partial match |
| NO    | No match      |

#### > Type = 0031: Other phone number

Data format: ans16

Number of bytes transported: 16

#### > Type = 0032: Other email address

Data format: ans99

Number of bytes transported: 99

#### > Type = 0033: Other phone number verification result

Data format: an1

Number of bytes transported: 1

| Value | Description   |
|-------|---------------|
| 1     | Verified      |
| 2     | Failed        |
| 3     | Not performed |

#### > Type = 0034: Other email address verification result

Data format: an1

Number of bytes transported: 1

| Value | Description   |
|-------|---------------|
| 1     | Verified      |
| 2     | Failed        |
| 3     | Not performed |

# CB2A Authorisation Acceptor to Acquirer Protocol (2AP Authorisation)

Volume 3.1 – NETWORK MANAGEMENT

Version 1.6.5 – September 2024

# **Table of contents**

| T | ABLE O     | OF CONTENTS   |        |
|---|------------|---|--------|
|   |            | ITRODUCTION   |        |
|   | 1.1<br>1.2 | <b>,</b>  | 3<br>4 |
| 2 | RES        | ESPONSE CODES   | 5      |
|   | 2.1<br>2.2 | RESPONSE CODES FOR A SIGN-ON/SIGN-OFF TRANSACTION             | 5<br>5 |
| 3 | ME         | ESSAGES DESCRIPTION   | 6      |
|   | 3.1<br>3.2 | ECHO TEST REQUEST AND RESPONSE SIGN-ON, SIGN-OFF AND RESPONSE |        |
|   | 2 2        | COMMENTS  |        |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 1 INTRODUCTION

The Network Management Service includes three types of network management requests. All these requests are dedicated exclusively to terminals/devices used by Big Retailers.

- Sign-On
- Sign-Off
- Echo test

The message type identifier (0800/0810) by itself cannot identify these different messages. The value for field 70 (Network Management Code) is used to identify the transaction.

# SPECIFIC INFORMATION RELATED TO BIG RETAILERS

Big Retailers are merchants which produce large flows of authorisation transactions. Due to these high volumes and for reasons related to Service Quality and scaling, Acquiring Systems can set up dedicated TRANSPAC connections.

These dedicated connections are referred to as "reserved" and are different from the standard connections used for 2AP Authorisation/EMA and 2AP Authorisation/Non-EMA terminals.

For such reserved connections, Big Retailer and Acquirer Systems can use the following network management specifications:

Echo Test (Application level)

Sign-on/Sign-off (Application level)

• TNR, TSI and TMA Timers (CP (ex CBCOM) - Pseudo-session level)

**Note:** All the above specifications are optional.

#### 1.1 SIGN-ON/SIGN-OFF TRANSACTION

The Sign-On transaction is used to open a dialog at the application layer.

The Sign-Off transaction is used to close a dialog at the application layer.

Between the above two transactions, a dialog is established during which authorisation and echo test transactions can be exchanged.

In addition to the sign-on function, these messages transport data enabling mutual identification of the parties.

Message type identifier:

- request message = network management request: 0800
- response message = network management request response: 0810

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

The network management code (field 70) is used to identify the message:

sign-on transaction: field 70 = 001sign-off transaction: field 70 = 002

#### 1.2 ECHO TEST TRANSACTION

Big Retailer equipment uses the echo activity to ensure the availability of the point of access and the connection to it.

This network management transaction includes the following messages:

- 0800 'echo test' request sent by the "Big Retailer" equipment
- 0810 'echo test' request response message returned by the acquirer system

Value '301' in field 70 (network management code) identifies the transaction.

After the Acquirer system receives an echo request message (0800), it replies with a response message (0810) including a response code (field 39). Value '00' indicates that the service is provided.

When a response (0810) is received with a field 39 value different from '00', the "Big Retailer" equipment must disconnect.

If there is no response within a specified period of time (see CP (ex CBcom) TNR timer), the acceptance system can re-send the request or disconnect.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# **2 RESPONSE CODES**

A response code (field 39) returned in a response message triggers action or processing by the receiving system.

Only the common and significant response codes are presented in the tables below.

# 2.1 RESPONSE CODES FOR A SIGN-ON/SIGN-OFF TRANSACTION

| Value | Meaning   |
|-------|---|
| 00    | Approved or completed successfully                |
| 12    | Invalid transaction                               |
| 30    | Format error                                      |
| 31    | Unknown acquiring institution identification code |
| 90    | Temporary system shutdown                         |
| 96    | System malfunction                                |

Refer to the relevant specifications in the Reference Manuals (APM (ex MPE), UPM (ex MPA)) for further information about the actions to take.

# 2.2 RESPONSE CODES FOR AN ECHO TEST TRANSACTION

| Value | Meaning   |
|-------|---|
| 00    | Approved or completed successfully                |
| 12    | Invalid transaction                               |
| 30    | Format error                                      |
| 31    | Unknown acquiring institution identification code |
| 58    | Transaction not permitted for terminal            |
| 90    | Temporary system shutdown                         |
| 96    | System malfunction                                |

Refer to the relevant specifications in the Reference Manuals (APM (ex MPE), UPM (ex MPA)) for further information about the actions to take.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 3 MESSAGES DESCRIPTION

#### **Table legends**

The term "transaction" refers to a set of "requests/responses".

The term "message" refers either to a request or to a response.

#### Field presence conditions

- X Mandatory
- **C** Conditional: the condition making this field mandatory is stated in a note (nn); in all other cases, the field is optional
- F Optional
- . The field may be present, but it is not processed by the receiving system.
- Non-applicable Field is not defined in the standard.

# **Field contents**

- S Message-specific value
- Q Value is equal to request value
- QI Value is equal to initial request value
- RI Value is equal to initial response value

#### Note

- All fields undefined in the 2AP Authorisation protocol, but which comply with ISO 8583 (v87) can be used.
- The condition "mandatory if available" means that the data element must be transported by the protocol when provided by the application

# 3.1 ECHO TEST REQUEST AND RESPONSE

X: Mandatory C: Conditional F: Optional .: Non-processed field S: Message specific value Q: Same value as in the request QI: Same value as in the initial request RI: Same value as in the initial response

| A: Echo test request : 0800 | B: Response to echo test request : 0810 |
|-----------------------------|---|
| A. Lone toot request : 0000 | B. Response to construction . Colo      |

| N° | Definition                                 | Α     | В     |
|----|--|-------|-------|
| 1  | Bit Map, extended                          | X     | X     |
| 7  | Transmission date and time                 | XS    | XS    |
| 11 | Systems trace audit number                 | XS    | XQ    |
| 32 | Acquiring institution identification code  | F     | FQ    |
| 33 | Forwarding institution identification code | C(21) | CQ(9) |
| 39 | Response code                              |       | XS    |
| 41 | Card acceptor terminal identification      | C(35) | FQ    |
| 42 | Card acceptor identification code          | F     | CQ(9) |
| 44 | Additional response data                   |       | C(2)  |
| AA | Incorrect field                            |       | C(19) |
| BB | Telephone number                           |       | FS    |
| ВС | Message to the transaction initiator       |       | FS    |
| 58 | Responding machine identifier              |       | FS    |
| 70 | Network management information code        | X     | XQ    |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 3.2 SIGN-ON, SIGN-OFF AND RESPONSE

X: Mandatory C: Conditional F: Optional .: Non-processed field S: Message specific value Q: Same value as in the request QI: Same value as in the initial request RI: Same value as in the initial response

A: Sign-on / Sign-off : **0800** B: Response to Sign-on / Sign-off : **0810** 

| N°   | Definition                                 | Α     | В     |
|------|--|-------|-------|
| 1    | Bit Map, extended                          | X     | X     |
| 7    | Transmission date and time                 | XS    | XS    |
| 11   | Systems trace audit number                 | XS    | XQ    |
| 32   | Acquiring institution identification code  | F     | FQ    |
| 33   | Forwarding institution identification code | C(21) | CQ(9) |
| 39   | Response code                              |       | XS    |
| 41   | Card acceptor terminal identification      | C(35) | FQ    |
| 42   | Card acceptor identification code          | C(15) | CQ(9) |
| 44   | Additional response data                   |       | C(2)  |
| AA   | Incorrect field                            |       | C(19) |
| BB   | Telephone number                           |       | FS    |
| BC   | Message to the transaction initiator       |       | FS    |
| 47   | Additional data - national                 | C(2)  | C(2)  |
| 96   | SIRET                                      | C(29) | FQ    |
| A0   | IDSA (card acceptor terminal identifier)   | C(29) | FQ    |
| 58   | Responding machine identifier              |       | F     |
| 59   | National data                              | C(2)  | C(2)  |
| 0202 | Acceptor contract number                   | C(15) | FQ    |
| 0203 | Acceptance system logical number           | C(15) | XQ    |
| 70   | Network management information code        | XS    | XQ    |

# 3.3 COMMENTS

| N° | Comments  |
|----|---|
| 2  | See list of types   |
| 9  | Mandatory if present in the request, otherwise absent   |
| 15 | Mandatory if "forwarding institution identifier" is absent                                      |
| 19 | Mandatory if "response code"=30, optional if "response code"=12                                 |
| 21 | Mandatory in case of one or more intermediaries between Acceptor and Acquirer, otherwise absent |
| 29 | Mandatory if available, otherwise absent  |
| 35 | Mandatory if parameters downloaded  |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



# CB2A/FP-2A Authorisation Acceptor to Acquirer Protocol (2AP Authorisation)

Volume 3.2 – Face-to-face payment – Unattended payment

Version 1.6.5 - September 2024

# **Table of contents**

| T | ABLE O | F CONTENTS   | 2  |
|---|--------|--|----|
| 1 | INT    | RODUCTION  | 3  |
|   | 1.1    | Overview   | 3  |
| 2 | RES    | SPONSE CODES   | 4  |
|   | 2.1    | RESPONSE CODES FOR A FACE-TO-FACE PAYMENT AUTHORISATION REQUEST                                  | 4  |
|   | 2.2    | RESPONSE CODES FOR AN UNATTENDED PAYMENT AUTHORISATION REQUEST                                   | 5  |
|   | 2.3    | RESPONSE CODES FOR A FACE-TO-FACE/UNATTENDED PAYMENT REVERSAL REQUEST                            | 6  |
|   | 2.4    | RESPONSE CODES FOR A RESPONSE TO A REVERSAL REQUEST RELATED TO A FACE-TO-FACE/UNATTENDED PAYMENT | 6  |
| 3 | REC    | QUIREMENTS RELATED TO CONTACTLESS PAYMENT  | 7  |
|   | 3.1    | EMV ICC contactless transactions   | 7  |
|   | 3.2    | CONTACTLESS CHIP TRANSACTIONS USING MAGSTRIPE DATA   | 7  |
| 4 | REC    | QUIREMENTS RELATED TO REVERSALS AND PARTIAL AUTHORISATIONS                                       | 8  |
|   | 4.1    | Information on data element values   | 8  |
|   | 4.1.   | .1 Fields 4, 54 and 95   | 8  |
|   | 4.1.   | .2 Field 3 in 0400/0401 messages   | 8  |
|   | 4.1.   | .3 Field 4 in 0110 messages  | 8  |
|   | 4.1.   | .4 Field 4 in 0400 messages  | 8  |
|   | 4.1.   |  |    |
|   | 4.1.   | .6 Field 95 in 0400 messages   | 9  |
| 5 | REC    | QUIREMENTS RELATED TO CARD VALIDITY CHECK  | 10 |
| 6 | ME     | SSAGES DESCRIPTION   | 11 |
|   | 6.1    | AUTHORISATION REQUEST AND RESPONSE   | 12 |
|   | 6.2    | PROXIMITY WALLET - AUTHORISATION REQUEST AND RESPONSE  | 16 |
|   | 6.3    | REVERSAL REQUEST AND RESPONSE  | 19 |
|   | 6.4    | CALL CENTER - AUTHORISATION REQUEST AND RESPONSE   | 22 |
|   | 6.5    | COMMENTS   | 24 |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# INTRODUCTION

The present volume describes the following:

- Face-to-face payments
- Standard unattended payment
- Payments on multiservice banking ATMs
- · Payments on rental terminals
- Face-to-face payments for the reservation and rental of goods or services

#### 1.1 OVERVIEW

The purpose of this service is to:

- request a debit or credit payment authorisation without online PIN verification
- obtain a response to this authorisation request (approval or reason for decline)
- reverse a previously granted authorisation to inform the issuer of the final transaction amount
- obtain a response to this reversal request.

### Message type identifier:

- request message = authorisation request: 0100
- response message = authorisation request response: 0110
- request message = authorisation reversal request: 0400
- request message = authorisation reversal repeat request: 0401
- response message = authorisation reversal request response: 0410

# 2 RESPONSE CODES

A response code (field 39) returned in a response message generates an action by the receiver.

Only significant and commonly used response codes are presented in the tables below.

# 2.1 RESPONSE CODES FOR A FACE-TO-FACE PAYMENT AUTHORISATION REQUEST

| Value | Meaning   |
|-------|---|
| 00    | Successful approval/completion                  |
| 02    | Refer to card issuer                            |
| 03    | Invalid merchant                                |
| 04    | Pickup  |
| 05    | Do not honour                                   |
| 07    | Pickup card, special conditions                 |
| 08    | Honour with cardholder identification           |
| 10    | Approved for partial amount                     |
| 12    | Invalid transaction                             |
| 13    | Invalid amount                                  |
| 14    | Invalid card number (no such number)            |
| 15    | No such issuer                                  |
| 17    | Customer cancellation                           |
| 19    | Re-enter transaction                            |
| 20    | Invalid response (error in server domain)       |
| 30    | Format error                                    |
| 31    | Bank not supported by switch                    |
| 33    | Expired card                                    |
| 34    | Suspected fraud                                 |
| 38    | Allowable PIN tries exceeded                    |
| 41    | Lost card                                       |
| 43    | Stolen card, pick-up                            |
| 46    | Business specific error                         |
| 51    | not sufficient funds                            |
| 54    | Expired card                                    |
| 55    | Incorrect PIN                                   |
| 56    | No card record                                  |
| 57    | Transaction not permitted to cardholder         |
| 58    | Transaction not permitted to terminal           |
| 59    | Suspected fraud                                 |
| 60    | Card acceptor contact acquirer                  |
| 62    | Restricted card                                 |
| 63    | Security violation                              |
| 68    | Response received too late                      |
| 6P    | Verification data failed                        |
| 75    | Allowable number of PIN-entries exceeded        |
| 77    | Closed account                                  |
| 78    | Blocked, first used or special condition—new    |
|       | cardholder not activated or card is temporarily |
|       | blocked   |
| 82    | Negative online CAM, dCVV, iCVV, or CVV results |
|       | Or Offline PIN authentication interrupted       |
| 91    | Issuer or switch is inoperative                 |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| Value | Meaning  |
|-------|--|
| 93    | Transaction cannot be completed-Violation of law |
| 94    | Duplicate transmission                           |
| 96    | System malfunction                               |
| 97    | General monitoring timeout                       |
| 98    | Server inaccessible (set by the server)          |
| A0    | Fallback in contact mode                         |
| A2    | PIN request in single TAP mode                   |
| A3    | New TAP with required authentication             |

For information about the actions to be taken, refer to the specifications in MPE (Electronic Payment Manual).

# 2.2 RESPONSE CODES FOR AN UNATTENDED PAYMENT AUTHORISATION REQUEST

| Value | Meaning                                   |
|-------|---|
| 00    | Successful approval/completion            |
| 02    | Refer to card issuer                      |
| 03    | Invalid merchant                          |
| 04    | Pickup                                    |
| 05    | Do not honour                             |
| 07    | Pickup card, special condition            |
| 08    | Honour with cardholder identification     |
| 10    | Approved for partial amount               |
| 12    | Invalid transaction                       |
| 13    | Invalid amount                            |
| 14    | Invalid card number (no such number)      |
| 15    | No such issuer                            |
| 20    | Invalid response (error in server domain) |
| 30    | Format error                              |
| 31    | Bank not supported by switch              |
| 33    | Expired card                              |
| 34    | Suspected fraud                           |
| 38    | Allowable PIN tries exceeded              |
| 41    | Lost card                                 |
| 43    | Stolen card, pick-up                      |
| 46    | Business specific error                   |
| 51    | not sufficient funds                      |
| 54    | Expired card                              |
| 55    | Incorrect PIN                             |
| 56    | No card record                            |
| 57    | Transaction not permitted to cardholder   |
| 58    | Transaction not permitted to terminal     |
| 59    | Suspected fraud                           |
| 60    | Card acceptor contact acquirer            |
| 61    | Exceeds withdrawal amount limit           |
| 62    | Restricted card                           |
| 63    | Security violation                        |
| 68    | Response received too late                |
| 6P    | Verification data failed                  |
| 75    | Allowable number of PIN-entries exceeded  |
| 77    | Closed account                            |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| Value | Meaning   |  |  |  |
|-------|---|--|--|--|
| 78    | Blocked, first used or special condition—new  |  |  |  |
|       | cardholder not activated or card is temporarily blocked                                   |  |  |  |
| 82    | Negative online CAM, dCVV, iCVV, or CVV results Or Offline PIN authentication interrupted |  |  |  |
| 91    | Issuer or switch is inoperative   |  |  |  |
| 93    | Transaction cannot be completed-Violation of law  |  |  |  |
| 94    | Duplicate transmission  |  |  |  |
| 96    | System malfunction  |  |  |  |
| 97    | General monitoring timeout  |  |  |  |
| 98    | Server inaccessible (set by the server)   |  |  |  |
| A0    | Fallback in contact mode  |  |  |  |
| A2    | PIN request in single TAP mode  |  |  |  |
| A3    | New TAP with required authentication  |  |  |  |

For information about the actions to be taken, refer to the specifications in UPM (Unattented Payment Manual).

# 2.3 RESPONSE CODES FOR A FACE-TO-FACE/UNATTENDED PAYMENT REVERSAL REQUEST

| Value | Meaning                        |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 00    | Successful approval/completion |
| 17    | Customer cancellation          |
| 21    | No action taken                |
| 32    | Partial completion (ISO 8583)  |
| 99    | Malfunction                    |

# 2.4 RESPONSE CODES FOR A RESPONSE TO A REVERSAL REQUEST RELATED TO A FACE-TO-FACE/UNATTENDED PAYMENT

| Value | Meaning                                   |
|-------|---|
| 03    | Invalid merchant                          |
| 12    | Invalid transaction                       |
| 13    | Invalid amount                            |
| 14    | Invalid card number (no such number)      |
| 15    | No such issuer                            |
| 20    | Invalid response (error in server domain) |
| 25    | Unable to locate record in file           |
| 30    | Format error                              |
| 31    | Bank not supported by switch              |
| 56    | No card record                            |
| 63    | Security violation                        |
| 90    | Cutoff                                    |
| 91    | Issuer or switch is inoperative           |
| 94    | Duplicate transmission                    |
| 96    | System malfunction                        |
| 97    | General monitoring timeout                |
| 98    | Server inaccessible (set by the server)   |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 3 REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO CONTACTLESS PAYMENT

#### 3.1 EMV ICC CONTACTLESS TRANSACTIONS

#### **Typical values:**

- field 22 position 1 and 2 (Point of service entry mode) = 07
- field 55 type DF81 (Card application type) = 2
- field 55 type DF85 (Result of terminal processing) is completed

### 3.2 CONTACTLESS CHIP TRANSACTIONS USING MAGSTRIPE DATA

### Typical values:

- field 22 position 1 and 2 (Point of service entry mode) = 91
- field 55 type DF81 (Card application type) = 3
- field 55 type 0056 (Track 1 equivalent data read in contactless mode) set if track 1 data was read
- field 55 type 9F6B (Track 2 equivalent data read in contactless mode) set if track 2 data was read
- field 59 type 0101 (Message reason code) = 1671

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 4 REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO REVERSALS AND PARTIAL AUTHORISATIONS

Partial authorisation is performed in two steps:

- Indication in the authorisation request message that the merchant terminal supports partial authorisations (bit no. 1 in field 59 type 0805)
- · Partial authorisation granted by the issuer

For unattended payments - as the transaction amount is not known before the goods have been distributed, terminals must perform a reversal as soon as the actual amount is known in order to update the cardholder's payment limit.

Bit no. 3 in field 59 type 0805 is used to indicate that the acceptance system is performing the reversal.

#### 4.1 INFORMATION ON DATA ELEMENT VALUES

# 4.1.1 Fields 4, 54 and 95

| Field     |                    | Authorisation |   | Reversal   |  |  |
|-----------|--------------------|---------------|---|--|--|--|
| No.       | Field name         | Request       | Response  | Request  | Response                               |  |
| 4         | Transaction amount | Authorisation | Authorised  | Authorised                                       | Authorised                             |  |
|           |                    | amount        | amount  | amount   | amount                                 |  |
|           |                    | Condition: X  | Condition: X  | Condition: X                                     | Condition: XQ                          |  |
| 54-<br>57 | Original amount    |               | Authorisation<br>amount<br>Condition:<br>mandatory for<br>partial<br>authorisations |  |  |  |
| 95        | Replacement amount |               |   | Final -<br>transaction<br>amount<br>Condition: X | Final transaction amount Condition: FQ |  |

#### 4.1.2 Field 3 in 0400/0401 messages

The value of field 3 is equal to that of the initial request.

#### **4.1.3** Field 4 in 0110 messages

- For full authorisations, the value must be equal to the value in the request.
- For partial authorisations (field 39=10), the value must be equal to the authorised amount.

### 4.1.4 Field 4 in 0400 messages

- For full authorisations, the value must be equal to the value in the request.
- For partial authorisations (field 39=10), the value must be equal to the authorised amount
- If there is no response to the authorisation request, the value must be equal to the value in the request

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

### 4.1.5 Field 54 in 0110 messages

- For full authorisations, this field is absent.
- For partial authorisations (field 39=10), the value of the "amount" of field 54 must be equal to the value of field 4 of the request.

# 4.1.6 Field 95 in 0400 messages

- When the final transaction amount is equal to the authorised amount (reversal with no effect), the value must be equal to the value of field 4 (transaction amount).
- When the final transaction amount is equal to zero (full reversal), the value of this field must be equal to zero.

# 5 REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO CARD VALIDITY CHECK

The purpose of this transaction is to request information about a cardholder PAN (Primary Account Number).

# Message type identifier:

Request: 0100Response: 0110

#### **Typical values:**

- field 59 type 100 (Function code) set to 108 (Card Validity Check)
- field 4 (Amount) set to 0

Note: a field 59 type 0418 (Wallet Identifier) set indicates a wallet registration.

# **6 MESSAGES DESCRIPTION**

### **How to read the tables:**

The term "transaction" refers to a request/response.

The term "message" refers to either a request or to a response.

### **Data field presence conditions**

- X Mandatory
- **C** Conditional: the condition making this field mandatory is stated in a note (nn); in all other cases, the field is optional
- F Optional
- The field may be present, but it is not processed by the receiver

#### Field values

- **S** Message-specific value
- Q Value is equal to request value
- QI Value is equal to initial request value
- RI Value is equal to initial response value

#### Note:

- All fields undefined in 2AP Authorisation can be used, providing they are compliant with ISO 8583 (v87).
- The condition "Mandatory if available" means that the data element must be transported by the protocol when provided by the application.

### 6.1 AUTHORISATION REQUEST AND RESPONSE

X: Mandatory C: Conditional F: Optional .: Non-processed field S: Message specific value Q: Same value as in the request QI: Same value as in the initial request RI: Same value as in the initial response

A: Payment autho. req. (EMV chip and contactless

**B**: Payment autho. request (magn. stripe and contactless

EMV chip): **0100** 

magn. stripe) : 0100

 $\boldsymbol{C} \colon \mathsf{Resp.}$  to payment autho. req. (contact and

contactless): 0110

| N° | Definition   | Α      | В      | С      |
|----|--|--------|--------|--------|
| 1  | Bit Map, extended  | C(1)   | C(1)   | C(1)   |
| 2  | Primary Account Number                                     | X      | X      | XQ     |
| 3  | Processing code  | X      | X      | XQ     |
| 4  | Amount, transaction  | X      | X      | X      |
| 6  | Amount, cardholder billing                                 | C(100) | C(100) | FQ     |
| 7  | Transmission date and time                                 | C(117) | C(117) |        |
| 10 | Conversion rate, cardholder billing                        | C(100) | C(100) | FQ     |
| 11 | Systems trace audit number                                 | XS     | XS     | XQ     |
| 12 | Time, local transaction                                    | XS     | XS     | FQ     |
| 13 | Date, local transaction                                    | XS     | XS     | FQ     |
| 14 | Date, expiration   |        | X      | FQ     |
| 18 | Merchant type  | X      | X      | FQ     |
| 22 | Point of service entry mode                                | X      | X      | FQ     |
| 23 | Card sequence number                                       | C(84)  |        | CQ(84) |
| 25 | Point of service condition code                            | X      | X      | FQ     |
| 26 | Pin length   | C(30)  | C(30)  | FQ     |
| 27 | Authorisation identification response length               | C(7)   | C(7)   |        |
| 32 | Acquiring institution identification code                  | X      | X      | XQ     |
| 33 | Forwarding institution identification code                 | C(21)  | C(21)  | FQ     |
| 35 | Track 2 data   | C(12)  | C(128) |        |
| 37 | Retrieval reference number                                 | C(23)  | C(23)  | C(79)  |
| 38 | Authorisation identification response                      |        |        | C(10)  |
| 39 | Response code  |        | •      | XS     |
| 41 | Card acceptor terminal identification                      | X      | X      | XQ     |
| 42 | Card acceptor identification code                          | X      | X      | XQ     |
| 43 | Card acceptor name/location                                | C(63)  | C(63)  | FQ     |
| 44 | Additional response data                                   |        | •      | C(2)   |
| AA | Incorrect field  |        |        | C(69)  |
| AB | Security error   |        | •      | C(12)  |
| AC | Field conversion   |        |        | F      |
| AF | Service activation code                                    |        | •      | F      |
| BB | Telephone number   |        |        | F      |
| ВС | Message to the transaction initiator                       |        |        | F      |
| CA | Track or equivalent data cryptogram processing information |        |        | C(12)  |
| СВ | Application cryptogram verification results                |        |        | C(12)  |
| CD | Information related to liability shift                     |        |        | F      |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

|  | CB2A / 2AP Authorisation<br>Acceptor To Acquirer Protocol<br>Volume 3.2 – Face-to-face payment – Unattended payment |
|--|---|
|  |   |
|  |   |

| N°   | Definition  | Α      | В      | С       |
|------|---|--------|--------|---------|
| 47   | Additional data - national                              | C(2)   | C(2)   | C(2)    |
| 08   | Location category code                                  | C(63)  | C(63)  | FQ      |
| 24   | File number   | C(145) | C(145) | CQ(145) |
| 30   | Additional card reading capabilities                    | C(3)   | C(3)   | FQ      |
| 31   | Point of interaction information                        | C(3)   | C(3)   | FQ      |
| 33   | CB2A specification date                                 | C(3)   | C(3)   |         |
| 95   | Unique transaction identifier                           | .      |        | C(3)    |
| 96   | SIRET   | C(63)  | C(63)  | FQ      |
| 97   | IDPA  | C(63)  | C(63)  | FQ      |
| 98   | Card product identifier                                 |        |        | C(164)  |
| 99   | Original unique transaction identifier                  | C(3)   | C(3)   | F       |
| A0   | IDSA (card acceptor terminal identifier)                | C(63)  | C(63)  | FQ      |
| 48   | Security Data   | C(2)   | C(2)   |         |
| 0001 | KSN   | C(31)  | C(31)  |         |
| 0002 | BDK name  | C(29)  | C(29)  |         |
| 0003 | BDK version   | C(154) | C(154) |         |
| 49   | Currency code, transaction                              | X      | X      | XQ      |
| 51   | Currency code, cardholder billing                       | C(100) | C(100) | FQ      |
| 52   | PIN data  | C(32)  | C(32)  | C(12)   |
| 53   | Security related control information                    | X      | X      | X       |
| 54   | Additionnal amounts                                     | C(118) | C(118) | C(118)  |
| 43   | Cumulative total authorised amount                      | C(150) |        | CQ(150) |
| 44   | Tip amount  | C(119) | C(119) | CQI     |
| 57   | Original amount   |        |        | C(115)  |
| 58   | Amount, POI   | C(100) | C(100) | FQ      |
| 90   | Amount, anticipated                                     | C(174) | C(174) |         |
| 55   | Integrated circuit card system related data             | C(2)   | C(2)   | C(2)    |
| 0056 | Data equivalent to ISO track 1 read in contactless mode | C(48)  | C(48)  |         |
| 0057 | Track 2 equivalent data                                 | C(165) | C(48)  |         |
| 0071 | Issuer Script Template 1                                |        |        | C(24)   |
| 0072 | Issuer Script Template 2                                |        |        | C(24)   |
| 0082 | Application Interchange Profile (AIP)                   | X      | C(48)  |         |
| 0091 | Issuer Authentication Data                              |        |        | C(24)   |
| 0095 | Terminal Verification Results (TVR)                     | C(160) | •      |         |
| 0096 | Kernel Identifier - Terminal                            | C(29)  | •      |         |
| 009A | Terminal Transaction Date                               | C(138) | •      |         |
| 009C | Transaction type  | X      | •      |         |
| 5F24 | Application expiration date                             | X      |        | FQ      |
| 9F02 | Amount, authorized                                      | C(135) |        |         |
| 9F06 | Card Application Identifier (AID)                       | X      | C(48)  |         |
| 9F0A | Application selection registered proprietary data       | C(84)  | C(84)  |         |
| 9F10 | Issuer application data                                 | C(85)  | C(85)  |         |
| 9F1F | Track 1 Discretionary Data                              | C(48)  | C(48)  |         |
| 9F26 | Application Cryptogram                                  | C(173) |        |         |
| 9F27 | Cryptogram Information Data (CID)                       | C(160) |        |         |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

|     |   |   |  |   | ۰ |
|-----|---|---|--|---|---|
|     |   |   |  | = | • |
| • • |   |   |  |   |   |
|     |   |   |  |   | ı |
|     |   |   |  |   | ı |
|     |   |   |  |   |   |
|     |   |   |  |   |   |
|     |   |   |  |   |   |
|     | П | П |  |   |   |

| N°   | Definition  | Α      | В      | С      |
|------|---|--------|--------|--------|
| 9F33 | Terminal capabilities                                   | X      | C(101) |        |
| 9F34 | Cardholder Verification Method Results                  | C(29)  |        |        |
| 9F35 | Terminal type   | C(3)   | C(3)   |        |
| 9F36 | Application Transaction Counter (ATC)                   | C(160) |        |        |
| 9F37 | Unpredictable Number                                    | C(160) |        |        |
| 9F66 | Terminal transaction qualifiers (TTQ)                   | C(48)  |        |        |
| 9F6B | Data equivalent to ISO track 2 read in contactless mode |        | C(48)  |        |
| 9F7C | Issuer Proprietary Data                                 | C(48)  |        |        |
| DF3F | Card data storage                                       | C(3)   |        |        |
| DF68 | Kernel ID used  | C(48)  | C(48)  |        |
| DF80 | ICC processing results                                  | C(127) | C(29)  | FQ     |
| DF81 | Card application type                                   | X      | C(49)  | FQ     |
| DF85 | RTT (Terminal processing results)                       | C(48)  |        |        |
| DF86 | Device information                                      | C(3)   | C(3)   |        |
| 56   | Additional data   | C(2)   | C(2)   | C(2)   |
| 0001 | Payment facilitator data                                | C(3)   | C(3)   |        |
| 0002 | Application selection indicator                         | C(3)   | C(3)   |        |
| 0003 | Brand selected  | C(3)   | C(3)   |        |
| 0019 | Serial number   | C(3)   | C(3)   |        |
| 0020 | Resend counter  | C(3)   |        |        |
| 0024 | Independent sales organisation                          | C(3)   | C(3)   |        |
| 0025 | Payment facilitator identifier                          | C(3)   | C(3)   |        |
| 0026 | Market place identifier                                 | C(3)   | C(3)   |        |
| 0027 | Final merchant identifier                               | C(3)   | C(3)   |        |
| 0028 | Payment use case  | C(63)  | C(63)  |        |
| 0040 | List of installed kernels                               | C(3)   | C(3)   |        |
| 0056 | Payment Account Reference                               |        |        | C(108) |
| 5F2D | Language preference                                     | C(153) |        |        |
| 9F0D | Issuer Action Code - Default                            | C(153) |        |        |
| 9F0E | Issuer Action Code - Denial                             | C(153) |        |        |
| 9F0F | Issuer Action Code - Online                             | C(153) |        |        |
| 59   | National data   | C(2)   | C(2)   | C(2)   |
| 0100 | Function code   | C(47)  | C(47)  | FQ     |
| 0101 | Message reason code                                     | X      | X      | FQ     |
| 0102 | Transaction year  | XS     | XS     | CQ(95) |
| 0200 | ERT (Regulatory and Technical Environment)              | X      | X      | FQ     |
| 0201 | Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)     | X      | X      | FQ     |
| 0202 | Acceptor contract number                                | X      | X      | FQ     |
| 0203 | Acceptance system logical number                        | X      | X      | FQ     |
| 0204 | Point of interaction logical number                     | C(151) | C(22)  | FQ     |
| 0205 | Acceptance system country code                          | C(63)  | C(63)  | FQ     |
| 0207 | Cardholder total amount                                 | C(5)   | C(5)   | FQ     |
| 020B | TASA (Card acceptor application type)                   | X      | X      | FQ     |
| 0215 | POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)                   | C(3)   | C(3)   | FQ     |
| 0216 | Point of interaction extended logical number            | C(152) | 5(0)   | FQ     |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| N°   | Definition                                    | Α      | В      | С      |
|------|---|--------|--------|--------|
| 0800 | Service attribute                             | C(46)  | C(46)  | FQ     |
| 0805 | Optional services supported (acceptor domain) | C(3)   | C(3)   |        |
| 112  | Funds transfer data                           | C(2)   | C(2)   |        |
| 01   | Original transaction data                     | C(94)  | C(94)  |        |
| 03   | Application type identifier                   | C(94)  | C(94)  |        |
| 08   | funds transfer reason                         | C(147) |        |        |
| 10   | IBAN  | C(147) | •      |        |
| 115  | nexo data                                     | C(2)   | C(2)   |        |
| 0001 | nexo PoS identifier                           | C(3)   | C(3)   |        |
| 0002 | nexo Acceptance System identifier             | C(3)   | C(3)   |        |
| 0003 | nexo certificate                              | C(3)   | C(3)   |        |
| 119  | Reserved for national use                     | C(2)   | C(2)   | C(2)   |
| 0011 | FPAN  |        | •      | C(3)   |
| 0012 | FPAN expiry date                              |        |        | C(3)   |
| 0022 | 3DS protocol version number                   |        |        | FQ     |
| 0047 | Debit unique reference identifier             | C(156) | C(156) | F      |
| 0083 | Maximum clearing date                         |        |        | C(3)   |
| 00BC | Extended message to the transaction initiator |        |        | F      |
| 0208 | Pre-authorisation duration                    | C(63)  | C(63)  |        |
| 0801 | Acceptor Advice Code                          |        |        | C(3)   |
| 0802 | Reattempt frozen period                       |        |        | C(161) |
| 0803 | Reattempt conditions                          |        | •      | C(162) |
| 1001 | Response data for clearing                    |        | •      | C(3)   |
| 1003 | POI card input capabilities                   | C(29)  | C(29)  |        |
| 1004 | POI display and print capabilities            | C(29)  | C(29)  | •      |
| 1022 | Cardholder verification method used at POS    | C(3)   | C(3)   | FQ     |
| 1104 | Acceptor customer service phone number        | C(3)   | C(3)   |        |
| 1105 | Acceptor phone number                         | C(3)   | C(3)   |        |
| 1106 | Acceptor additional contact information       | C(3)   | C(3)   |        |
| 1113 | Service location address                      | C(166) | C(166) |        |
| 1118 | Recurring - Details                           | C(3)   | C(3)   |        |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 6.2 PROXIMITY WALLET - AUTHORISATION REQUEST AND RESPONSE

X: Mandatory C: Conditional F: Optional .: Non-processed field S: Message specific value Q: Same value as in the request QI: Same value as in the initial request RI: Same value as in the initial response

| N° | Definition   | Α      | В       |
|----|--|--------|---------|
| 1  | Bit Map, extended  | C(1)   | C(1)    |
| 2  | Primary Account Number                                     | X      | XQ      |
| 3  | Processing code  | X      | XQ      |
| 4  | Amount, transaction  | X      | X       |
| 7  | Transmission date and time                                 | C(117) |         |
| 11 | Systems trace audit number                                 | XS     | XQ      |
| 12 | Time, local transaction                                    | XS     | FQ      |
| 13 | Date, local transaction                                    | XS     | FQ      |
| 14 | Date, expiration   | X      | FQ      |
| 18 | Merchant type  | X      | FQ      |
| 22 | Point of service entry mode                                | X      | FQ      |
| 25 | Point of service condition code                            | X      | FQ      |
| 27 | Authorisation identification response length               | C(7)   |         |
| 32 | Acquiring institution identification code                  | X      | XQ      |
| 33 | Forwarding institution identification code                 | C(21)  | FQ      |
| 35 | Track 2 data   | C(12)  |         |
| 37 | Retrieval reference number                                 | C(23)  | FQ      |
| 38 | Authorisation identification response                      |        | C(10)   |
| 39 | Response code  |        | XS      |
| 41 | Card acceptor terminal identification                      | X      | XQ      |
| 42 | Card acceptor identification code                          | X      | XQ      |
| 43 | Card acceptor name/location                                | C(63)  | FQ      |
| 44 | Additional response data                                   |        | C(2)    |
| AA | Incorrect field  |        | C(69)   |
| AB | Security error   |        | C(12)   |
| AC | Field conversion   |        | F       |
| AF | Service activation code                                    |        | F       |
| BB | Telephone number   |        | F       |
| ВС | Message to the transaction initiator                       |        | F       |
| CA | Track or equivalent data cryptogram processing information |        | C(12)   |
| СВ | Application cryptogram verification results                |        | C(12)   |
| CD | Information related to liability shift                     |        | F       |
| 47 | Additional data - national                                 | C(2)   | C(2)    |
| 08 | Location category code                                     | C(63)  | FQ      |
| 24 | File number  | C(145) | CQ(145) |
| 30 | Additional card reading capabilities                       | C(3)   | FQ      |
| 31 | Point of interaction information                           | C(3)   | FQ      |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# CB2A / 2AP Authorisation **Acceptor To Acquirer Protocol**

Volume 3.2 – Face-to-face payment – Unattended payment

| N°   | Definition   | Α      | В       |
|------|--|--------|---------|
| 33   | CB2A specification date                                | C(3)   |         |
| 95   | Unique transaction identifier                          |        | C(3)    |
| 96   | SIRET  | C(63)  | FQ      |
| 97   | IDPA   | C(63)  | FQ      |
| 99   | Original unique transaction identifier                 | C(3)   | F       |
| A0   | IDSA (card acceptor terminal identifier)               | C(63)  | FQ      |
| 49   | Currency code, transaction                             | X      | XQ      |
| 53   | Security related control information                   | Х      | X       |
| 54   | Additionnal amounts                                    | C(118) | C(118)  |
| 43   | Cumulative total authorised amount                     | C(150) | CQ(150) |
| 57   | Original amount  |        | C(115)  |
| 56   | Additional data  | C(2)   | C(2)    |
| 0001 | Payment facilitator data                               | C(3)   |         |
| 0002 | Application selection indicator                        | C(3)   |         |
| 0003 | Brand selected   | C(3)   |         |
| 0019 | Serial number  | C(3)   |         |
| 0020 | Resend counter   | C(3)   |         |
| 0024 | Independent sales organisation                         | C(3)   |         |
| 0025 | Payment facilitator identifier                         | C(3)   |         |
| 0026 | Market place identifier                                | C(3)   |         |
| 0027 | Final merchant identifier                              | C(3)   |         |
| 0056 | Payment Account Reference                              |        | C(108)  |
| 5F2D | Language preference                                    | C(153) |         |
| 9F0D | Issuer Action Code - Default                           | C(153) |         |
| 9F0E | Issuer Action Code - Denial                            | C(153) |         |
| 9F0F | Issuer Action Code - Online                            | C(153) |         |
| 59   | National data  | C(2)   | C(2)    |
| 0100 | Function code  | C(47)  | FQ      |
| 0101 | Message reason code                                    | X      | FQ      |
| 0102 | Transaction year                                       | XS     | CQ(95)  |
| 0200 | ERT (Regulatory and Technical Environment)             | X      | FQ      |
| 0201 | Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)    | X      | FQ      |
| 0202 | Acceptor contract number                               | X      | FQ      |
| 0203 | Acceptance system logical number                       | X      | FQ      |
| 0204 | Point of interaction logical number                    | C(151) | FQ      |
| 0205 | Acceptance system country code                         | C(63)  | FQ      |
| 0207 | Cardholder total amount                                | C(5)   | FQ      |
| 020B | TASA (Card acceptor application type)                  | X      | FQ      |
| 0215 | POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)                  | C(3)   | FQ      |
| 0216 | Point of interaction extended logical number           | C(152) | FQ      |
| 0401 | Cardholder authentication value                        | C(5)   |         |
| 0409 | Cardholder authentication value processing information |        | X       |
| 0411 | Cardholder authentication value calculation method     | C(5)   |         |
| 0417 | Digital wallet additional data                         | C(3)   |         |
|      |  | X      |         |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Volume 3.2 – Face-to-face payment – Unattended payment

| N°   | Definition                                    | Α      | В  |
|------|---|--------|----|
| 0800 | Service attribute                             | C(46)  | FQ |
| 0805 | Optional services supported (acceptor domain) | C(3)   |    |
| 112  | Funds transfer data                           | C(2)   | -  |
| 01   | Original transaction data                     | C(94)  |    |
| 03   | Application type identifier                   | C(94)  | -  |
| 08   | funds transfer reason                         | C(147) |    |
| 10   | IBAN  | C(147) | -  |
| 115  | nexo data                                     | C(2)   |    |
| 0001 | nexo PoS identifier                           | C(3)   | •  |
| 0002 | nexo Acceptance System identifier             | C(3)   |    |
| 0003 | nexo certificate                              | C(3)   |    |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 6.3 REVERSAL REQUEST AND RESPONSE

X: Mandatory C: Conditional F: Optional .: Non-processed field S: Message specific value Q: Same value as in the request QI: Same value as in the initial request RI: Same value as in the initial response

A: Payment reversal request : 0400/0401 B: Response to payment reversal request : 0410

| N° | Definition                                 | Α        | В      |
|----|--|----------|--------|
| 1  | Bit Map, extended                          | C(1)     | C(1)   |
| 2  | Primary Account Number                     | XQI      | XQ     |
| 3  | Processing code                            | XQI      | XQ     |
| 4  | Amount, transaction                        | X        | XQ     |
| 6  | Amount, cardholder billing                 | C(100)   | FQ     |
| 7  | Transmission date and time                 | XS       | FS     |
| 10 | Conversion rate, cardholder billing        | C(100)   | FQ     |
| 11 | Systems trace audit number                 | XS       | XQ     |
| 12 | Time, local transaction                    | XS       | FQ     |
| 13 | Date, local transaction                    | XS       | FQ     |
| 14 | Date, expiration                           | CQI(104) | FQ     |
| 18 | Merchant type                              | XQI      | FQ     |
| 22 | Point of service entry mode                | XQI      | FQ     |
| 23 | Card sequence number                       | CQI(104) | CQ(9)  |
| 25 | Point of service condition code            | XQI      | FQ     |
| 32 | Acquiring institution identification code  | XQI      | XQ     |
| 33 | Forwarding institution identification code | C(21)    | FQ     |
| 35 | Track 2 data                               | C(3)     |        |
| 37 | Retrieval reference number                 | C(23)    | FQ     |
| 38 | Authorisation identification response      | CRI(10)  |        |
| 39 | Response code                              | XS       | XS     |
| 41 | Card acceptor terminal identification      | XQI      | XQ     |
| 42 | Card acceptor identification code          | XQI      | XQ     |
| 43 | Card acceptor name/location                | CQI(104) | FQ     |
| 44 | Additional response data                   |          | C(2)   |
| AA | Incorrect field                            |          | C(106) |
| AB | Security error                             |          | C(12)  |
| AC | Field conversion                           |          | F      |
| AF | Service activation code                    |          | F      |
| ВС | Message to the transaction initiator       |          | F      |
| 47 | Additional data - national                 | C(2)     | C(2)   |
| 08 | Location category code                     | CQI(104) | FQ     |
| 24 | File number                                | CQI(104) | CQ(9)  |
| 30 | Additional card reading capabilities       | CQI(104) | FQ     |
| 31 | Point of interaction information           | CQI(104) | FQ     |
| 33 | CB2A specification date                    | CQI(104) |        |
| 95 | Unique transaction identifier              | CRI(116) | FQ     |
| 96 | SIRET                                      | CQI(104) | FQ     |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| N°   | Definition  | A        | В      |
|------|---|----------|--------|
| 97   | IDPA  | CQI(104) | FQ     |
| 99   | Original unique transaction identifier                    | CQI(104) |        |
| A0   | IDSA (card acceptor terminal identifier)                  | CQI(104) | FQ     |
| 49   | Currency code, transaction                                | XQI      | XQ     |
| 51   | Currency code, cardholder billing                         | C(100)   | FQ     |
| 52   | PIN data  | C(12)    | •      |
| 53   | Security related control information                      | XS       | XS     |
| 55   | Integrated circuit card system related data               | C(2)     | C(2)   |
| 0056 | Data equivalent to ISO track 1 read in contactless mode   | CQI(104) |        |
| 0057 | Track 2 equivalent data                                   | C(3)     |        |
| 0095 | Terminal Verification Results (TVR)                       | C(104)   |        |
| 5F24 | Application expiration date                               | CQI(104) |        |
| 9F02 | Amount, authorized  | CQI(104) |        |
| 9F06 | Card Application Identifier (AID)                         | CQI(104) |        |
| 9F0A | Application selection registered proprietary data         | CQI(104) |        |
| 9F10 | Issuer application data                                   | C(104)   |        |
| 9F1F | Track 1 Discretionary Data                                | C(3)     |        |
| 9F33 | Terminal capabilities                                     | CQI(104) |        |
| 9F35 | Terminal type   | CQI(104) |        |
| 9F36 | Application Transaction Counter (ATC)                     | CQI(104) |        |
| 9F66 | Terminal transaction qualifiers (TTQ)                     | CQI(104) |        |
| 9F7C | Issuer Proprietary Data                                   | CQI(104) |        |
| DF68 | Kernel ID used  | CQI(104) |        |
| DF81 | Card application type                                     | CQI(104) | FQ     |
| DF85 | RTT (Terminal processing results)                         | C(104)   | , 4    |
| DF86 | Device information  | C(104)   | •      |
| FF00 | Issuer script results                                     | C(29)    | •      |
| 56   | Additional data   | C(2)     | C(2)   |
| 0001 | Payment facilitator data                                  | CQI(104) | 0(2)   |
| 0003 | Brand selected  | CQI(104) | •      |
| 0019 | Serial number   | CQI(104) | •      |
| 0020 | Resend counter  | CQI(104) | •      |
| 0024 | Independent sales organisation                            | CQI(104) | •      |
| 0025 | Payment facilitator identifier                            | CQI(104) | ·      |
| 0026 | Market place identifier                                   | CQI(104) | •      |
| 0027 | Final merchant identifier                                 | CQI(104) | •      |
| 0040 | List of installed kernels                                 | CQI(104) | •      |
| 0056 | Payment Account Reference                                 | C(108)   | C(108) |
| 5F2D | Language preference                                       | CQI(104) | 0(100) |
| 9F0D | Issuer Action Code - Default                              | CQI(104) | ·      |
| 9F0E | Issuer Action Code - Denial                               | CQI(104) | •      |
| 9F0E | Issuer Action Code - Definal  Issuer Action Code - Online | CQI(104) | •      |
| 59   | National data   | C(2)     | C(2)   |
| 0100 | Function code   | CQI(104) | C(2)   |
|      |   |          | EO     |
| 0101 | Message reason code                                       | XS       | FQ     |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Volume 3.2 – Face-to-face payment – Unattended payment

| N°   | Definition  | Α        | В    |
|------|---|----------|------|
| 0102 | Transaction year                                    | XS       | FQ   |
| 0200 | ERT (Regulatory and Technical Environment)          | XQI      | FQ   |
| 0201 | Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA) | XQI      |      |
| 0202 | Acceptor contract number                            | XQI      | FQ   |
| 0203 | Acceptance system logical number                    | XQI      | FQ   |
| 0204 | Point of interaction logical number                 | CQI(104) |      |
| 0205 | Acceptance system country code                      | CQI(104) |      |
| 0207 | Cardholder total amount                             | CQI(104) |      |
| 020B | TASA (Card acceptor application type)               | XQI      |      |
| 0215 | POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)               | CQI(104) |      |
| 0216 | Point of interaction extended logical number        | CQI(104) |      |
| 0417 | Digital wallet additional data                      | CQI(104) |      |
| 0418 | Wallet identifier                                   | CQI(104) | •    |
| 90   | Original data elements                              | XS       | FQ   |
| 95   | Replacement amounts                                 | XS       | FQ   |
| 112  | Funds transfer data                                 | C(2)     |      |
| 01   | Original transaction data                           | C(94)    |      |
| 03   | Application type identifier                         | C(94)    |      |
| 08   | funds transfer reason                               | CQI(104) |      |
| 10   | IBAN  | CQI(104) |      |
| 115  | nexo data   | C(2)     | •    |
| 0001 | nexo PoS identifier                                 | CQI(104) |      |
| 0002 | nexo Acceptance System identifier                   | CQI(104) | •    |
| 0003 | nexo certificate                                    | CQI(104) |      |
| 119  | Reserved for national use                           | C(2)     | C(2) |
| 0047 | Debit unique reference identifier                   | CQI(104) |      |
| 00BC | Extended message to the transaction initiator       |          | F    |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 6.4 CALL CENTER - AUTHORISATION REQUEST AND RESPONSE

X: Mandatory C: Conditional F: Optional .: Non-processed field S: Message specific value Q: Same value as in the request QI: Same value as in the initial request RI: Same value as in the initial response

A: Authorization request (via voice authorization center) : B: Response to authorization request via call center : 0100 0110

| 1         Bit Map, extended         C(1)         C(1)           2         Primary Account Number         X         XQ           3         Processing code         X         XQ           4         Amount, transaction         X         XQ           7         Transmission date and time         FS         FS           11         Systems trace audit number         XS         XQ           12         Time, local transaction         XS         FQ           13         Date, local transaction         XS         FQ           14         Date, cola transaction         XS         FQ           14         Date, expiration         X         FQ           14         Date, expiration         X         FQ           18         Merchant type         X         FQ           2         Point of service entry mode         X         FQ           22         Point of service condition code         X         FQ           25         Point of service condition code         X         FQ           26         Point of service condition code         X         FQ           27         Authorisation identification response length         C(7)         .   | N° | Definition   | Α     | В      |
|--|----|--|-------|--------|
| 3         Processing code         X         XQ           4         Amount, transaction         X         XQ           7         Transmission date and time         FS         FS           11         Systems trace audit number         XS         XQ           12         Time, local transaction         XS         FQ           13         Date, local transaction         XS         FQ           14         Date, local transaction         X         FQ           18         Merchant type         X         FQ           22         Point of service entry mode         X         FQ           23         Card sequence number         .         CQ(84)           25         Point of service condition code         X         FQ           27         Authorisation identification response length         C(7)         .           32         Acquiring institution identification code         X         X           33         Forwarding institution identification code         C(21)         FQ           35         Track 2 data         C(12)         .           36         Authorisation identification response         C(23)         CC(79)           38         Authorisation identifica   | 1  | Bit Map, extended  | C(1)  | C(1)   |
| 4         Amount, transaction         X         XQ           7         Transmission date and time         FS         FS           11         Systems trace audit number         XS         XQ           12         Time, local transaction         XS         FQ           13         Date, local transaction         XS         FQ           14         Date, expiration         X         FQ           18         Merchant type         X         FQ           22         Point of service entry mode         X         FQ           23         Card sequence number         .         CQ(84)           25         Point of service condition code         X         FQ           27         Authorisation identification response length         C(7)         .           26         Point of service condition code         X         XQ           27         Authorisation identification code         X         XQ           28         Point of service condition code         X         XQ           33         Forwarding institution identification code         X         XQ           35         Track 2 data         C(12)         .           41         Card acceptor teminal identification re   | 2  | Primary Account Number                                     | X     | XQ     |
| 7         Transmission date and time         FS         FS           11         Systems trace audit number         XS         XQ           12         Time, local transaction         XS         FQ           13         Date, local transaction         XS         FQ           14         Date, expiration         X         FQ           18         Merchant type         X         FQ           22         Point of service entry mode         X         FQ           23         Card sequence number         .         CQ(84)           25         Point of service condition code         X         FQ           27         Authorisation identification response length         C(7)         .           32         Acquiring institution identification code         X         XQ           33         Forwarding institution identification code         X         XQ           35         Track 2 data         C(21)         FQ           37         Retrieval reference number         C(23)         CQ(29)           38         Authorisation identification response         .         C(10)           39         Response code         .         XS           41         Card acceptor terminal  | 3  | Processing code  | X     | XQ     |
| 11         Systems trace audit number         XS         XQ           12         Time, local transaction         XS         FQ           13         Date, local transaction         XS         FQ           14         Date, expiration         X         FQ           18         Merchant type         X         FQ           22         Point of service entry mode         X         FQ           23         Card sequence number         .         CQ(84)           25         Point of service condition code         X         FQ           27         Authorisation identification response length         C(7)         .           29         Acquiring institution identification code         X         XQ           31         Forwarding institution identification code         C(21)         FQ           35         Track 2 data         C(12)         .           37         Retrieval reference number         C(23)         CQ(79)           38         Authorisation identification response         .         C(10)           39         Response code         .         XS           41         Card acceptor terminal identification         X         XQ           42         Card acce   | 4  | Amount, transaction  | X     | XQ     |
| 12         Time, local transaction         XS         FQ           13         Date, local transaction         XS         FQ           14         Date, expiration         X         FQ           18         Merchant type         X         FQ           22         Point of service entry mode         X         FQ           23         Card sequence number         .         CQ(84)           25         Point of service condition code         X         FQ           27         Authorisation identification response length         C(7)         .           32         Acquiring institution identification code         X         XQ           33         Forwarding institution identification code         X         XQ           35         Track 2 data         C(12)         .           37         Retrieval reference number         C(23)         CQ(79)           38         Authorisation identification response         .         C(10)           39         Response code         .         XS           41         Card acceptor terminal identification         X         XQ           42         Card acceptor identification code         X         XQ           43         Card ac   | 7  | Transmission date and time                                 | FS    | FS     |
| 13         Date, local transaction         XS         FQ           14         Date, expiration         X         FQ           18         Merchant type         X         FQ           22         Point of service entry mode         X         FQ           23         Card sequence number         .         CQ(84)           25         Point of service condition code         X         FQ           27         Authorisation identification response length         C(7)         .           32         Acquiring institution identification code         X         XQ           33         Forwarding institution identification code         C(21)         FQ           35         Track 2 data         C(12)         .           37         Retrieval reference number         C(23)         CQ(79)           38         Authorisation identification response         .         C(10)           39         Response code         .         XS           41         Card acceptor terminal identification         X         XQ           42         Card acceptor identification code         X         XQ           43         Card acceptor name/location         F         FQ           44  | 11 | Systems trace audit number                                 | XS    | XQ     |
| 14         Date, expiration         X         FQ           18         Merchant type         X         FQ           22         Point of service entry mode         X         FQ           23         Card sequence number         .         CQ(84)           25         Point of service condition code         X         FQ           27         Authorisation identification response length         C(7)         .           32         Acquiring institution identification code         X         XQ           33         Forwarding institution identification code         C(21)         FQ           35         Track 2 data         C(12)         .           37         Retrieval reference number         C(23)         CQ(79)           38         Authorisation identification response         .         C(10)           39         Response code         .         XS           41         Card acceptor terminal identification         X         XQ           42         Card acceptor identification code         X         XQ           43         Card acceptor identification         X         XQ           44         Additional response data         .         C(2)           41         <   | 12 | Time, local transaction                                    | XS    | FQ     |
| 18         Merchant type         X         FQ           22         Point of service entry mode         X         FQ           23         Card sequence number         .         CQ(84)           25         Point of service condition code         X         FQ           27         Authorisation identification response length         C(7)         .           32         Acquiring institution identification code         X         XQ           33         Forwarding institution identification code         C(21)         FQ           35         Track 2 data         C(12)         .           37         Retrieval reference number         C(23)         CQ(79)           38         Authorisation identification response         .         C(10)           39         Response code         .         XS           41         Card acceptor terminal identification         X         XQ           42         Card acceptor identification code         X         XQ           43         Card acceptor identification code         X         XQ           44         Additional response data         .         C(2)           44         Additional response data         .         .         C(69)  | 13 | Date, local transaction                                    | XS    | FQ     |
| 22         Point of service entry mode         X         FQ           23         Card sequence number         .         CQ(84)           25         Point of service condition code         X         FQ           27         Authorisation identification response length         C(7)         .           32         Acquiring institution identification code         X         XQ           33         Forwarding institution identification code         C(21)         FQ           35         Track 2 data         C(12)         .           37         Retrieval reference number         C(23)         CQ(79)           38         Authorisation identification response         .         C(10)           39         Response code         .         XS           41         Card acceptor terminal identification         X         XQ           42         Card acceptor identification code         X         XQ           43         Card acceptor name/location         F         FQ           44         Additional response data         .         .         C(2)           44         Additional response data         .         .         C(69)           AB         Security error         .         .  | 14 | Date, expiration   | X     | FQ     |
| 23         Card sequence number         .         CQ(84)           25         Point of service condition code         X         FQ           27         Authorisation identification response length         C(7)         .           32         Acquiring institution identification code         X         XQ           33         Forwarding institution identification code         C(21)         FQ           35         Track 2 data         C(12)         .           37         Retrieval reference number         C(23)         CQ(79)           38         Authorisation identification response         .         C(10)           39         Response code         .         XS           41         Card acceptor terminal identification         X         XQ           42         Card acceptor identification code         X         XQ           43         Card acceptor name/location         F         FQ           44         Additional response data         .         .         C(2)           44         Additional response data         .         .         C(69)           AB         Security error         .         .         .         C(69)           AB         Security error <t< td=""><td>18</td><td>Merchant type</td><td>X</td><td>FQ</td></t<>  | 18 | Merchant type  | X     | FQ     |
| 25         Point of service condition code         X         FQ           27         Authorisation identification response length         C(7)         .           32         Acquiring institution identification code         X         XQ           33         Forwarding institution identification code         C(21)         FQ           35         Track 2 data         C(12)         .           37         Retrieval reference number         C(23)         CQ(79)           38         Authorisation identification response         .         C(10)           39         Response code         .         XS           41         Card acceptor terminal identification         X         XQ           42         Card acceptor identification code         X         XQ           43         Card acceptor name/location         F         FQ           44         Additional response data         .         C(2)           44         Additional response data         .         .         C(69)           AB         Security error         .         .         C(69)           AB         Security error         .         .         .         F           AF         Service activation code  | 22 | Point of service entry mode                                | Х     | FQ     |
| 27         Authorisation identification response length         C(7)         .           32         Acquiring institution identification code         X         XQ           33         Forwarding institution identification code         C(21)         FQ           35         Track 2 data         C(12)         .           37         Retrieval reference number         C(23)         CQ(79)           38         Authorisation identification response         .         C(10)           39         Response code         .         XS           41         Card acceptor terminal identification         X         XQ           42         Card acceptor identification code         X         XQ           43         Card acceptor name/location         F         FQ           44         Additional response data         .         C(2)           44         Additional response data         .         .         C(69)           4B         Security error         .         .         C(69)           AB         Security error         .         .         F           AF         Service activation code         .         .         F           BB         Telephone number         .         <  | 23 | Card sequence number                                       |       | CQ(84) |
| 32         Acquiring institution identification code         X         XQ           33         Forwarding institution identification code         C(21)         FQ           35         Track 2 data         C(12)         .           37         Retrieval reference number         C(23)         CQ(79)           38         Authorisation identification response         .         C(10)           39         Response code         .         XS           41         Card acceptor terminal identification         X         XQ           42         Card acceptor identification code         X         XQ           43         Card acceptor name/location         F         FQ           44         Additional response data         .         C(2)           44         Additional response data         .         C(69)           AB         Security error         .         C(69)           AB         Security error         .         C(12)           AC         Field conversion         .         F           AF         Service activation code         .         F           BB         Telephone number         .         F           BC         Message to the transaction initiator   | 25 | Point of service condition code                            | X     | FQ     |
| 33         Forwarding institution identification code         C(21)         FQ           35         Track 2 data         C(12)         .           37         Retrieval reference number         C(23)         CQ(79)           38         Authorisation identification response         .         C(10)           39         Response code         .         XS           41         Card acceptor terminal identification         X         XQ           42         Card acceptor identification code         X         XQ           43         Card acceptor name/location         F         FQ           44         Additional response data         .         C(2)           AA         Incorrect field         .         C(69)           AB         Security error         .         C(12)           AC         Field conversion         .         F           AF         Service activation code         .         F           BB         Telephone number         .         F           BC         Message to the transaction initiator         .         F           CA         Track or equivalent data cryptogram processing information         .         C(12)           CB         Application c   | 27 | Authorisation identification response length               | C(7)  |        |
| 35         Track 2 data         C(12)           37         Retrieval reference number         C(23)         CQ(79)           38         Authorisation identification response         .         C(10)           39         Response code         .         XS           41         Card acceptor terminal identification         X         XQ           42         Card acceptor identification code         X         XQ           43         Card acceptor name/location         F         FQ           44         Additional response data         .         C(2)           AA         Incorrect field         .         C(69)           AB         Security error         .         C(12)           AC         Field conversion         .         F           AF         Service activation code         .         F           BB         Telephone number         .         F           BC         Message to the transaction initiator         .         F           CA         Track or equivalent data cryptogram processing information         .         C(12)           CB         Application cryptogram verification results         .         C(12)           47         Additional data - national  | 32 | Acquiring institution identification code                  | X     | XQ     |
| 37         Retrieval reference number         C(23)         CQ(79)           38         Authorisation identification response         . C(10)           39         Response code         . XS           41         Card acceptor terminal identification         X XQ           42         Card acceptor identification code         X XQ           43         Card acceptor name/location         F FQ           44         Additional response data         . C(2)           AA         Incorrect field         . C(69)           AB         Security error         . C(12)           AC         Field conversion         . F           AF         Service activation code         . F           BB         Telephone number         . F           BC         Message to the transaction initiator         . F           CA         Track or equivalent data cryptogram processing information         . C(12)           CB         Application cryptogram verification results         . C(12)           47         Additional data - national         C(2)         C(2)           47         Additional category code         C(63)         FQ           33         CB2A specification date         C(63)         FQ   | 33 | Forwarding institution identification code                 | C(21) | FQ     |
| 38         Authorisation identification response         .         C(10)           39         Response code         .         XS           41         Card acceptor terminal identification         X         XQ           42         Card acceptor identification code         X         XQ           43         Card acceptor name/location         F         FQ           44         Additional response data         .         C(2)           AA         Incorrect field         .         C(69)           AB         Security error         .         C(12)           AC         Field conversion         .         F           AF         Service activation code         .         F           BB         Telephone number         .         F           BC         Message to the transaction initiator         .         F           CA         Track or equivalent data cryptogram processing information         .         C(12)           CB         Application cryptogram verification results         .         C(12)           47         Additional data - national         C(2)         C(2)           47         Additional category code         C(63)         FQ           33         CB2   | 35 | Track 2 data   | C(12) |        |
| 39         Response code         .         XS           41         Card acceptor terminal identification         X         XQ           42         Card acceptor identification code         X         XQ           43         Card acceptor name/location         F         FQ           44         Additional response data         .         C(2)           AA         Incorrect field         .         C(69)           AB         Security error         .         C(12)           AC         Field conversion         .         F           AF         Service activation code         .         F           BB         Telephone number         .         F           BC         Message to the transaction initiator         .         F           CA         Track or equivalent data cryptogram processing information         .         C(12)           CB         Application cryptogram verification results         .         C(12)           47         Additional data - national         C(2)         C(2)           47         Additional data - national         C(63)         FQ           33         CB2A specification date         C(63)         FQ           33         CB2A specifica   | 37 | Retrieval reference number                                 | C(23) | CQ(79) |
| 41       Card acceptor terminal identification       X       XQ         42       Card acceptor identification code       X       XQ         43       Card acceptor name/location       F       FQ         44       Additional response data       .       C(2)         AA       Incorrect field       .       C(69)         AB       Security error       .       C(12)         AC       Field conversion       .       F         AF       Service activation code       .       F         BB       Telephone number       .       F         BC       Message to the transaction initiator       .       F         CA       Track or equivalent data cryptogram processing information       .       C(12)         CB       Application cryptogram verification results       .       .       C(12)         47       Additional data - national       C(2)       C(2)       C(2)         47       Additional category code       C(63)       FQ         33       CB2A specification date       C(63)       FQ         96       SIRET       C(63)       FQ  | 38 | Authorisation identification response                      |       | C(10)  |
| 42Card acceptor identification codeXXQ43Card acceptor name/locationFFQ44Additional response data.C(2)AAIncorrect field.C(69)ABSecurity error.C(12)ACField conversion.FAFService activation code.FBBTelephone number.FBCMessage to the transaction initiator.FCATrack or equivalent data cryptogram processing information.C(12)CBApplication cryptogram verification results.C(12)47Additional data - nationalC(2)C(2)08Location category codeC(63)FQ33CB2A specification dateC(3).96SIRETC(63)FQ  | 39 | Response code  |       | XS     |
| 43Card acceptor name/locationFFQ44Additional response data.C(2)AAIncorrect field.C(69)ABSecurity error.C(12)ACField conversion.FAFService activation code.FBBTelephone number.FBCMessage to the transaction initiator.FCATrack or equivalent data cryptogram processing information.C(12)CBApplication cryptogram verification results.C(12)47Additional data - nationalC(2)C(2)08Location category codeC(63)FQ33CB2A specification dateC(3).96SIRETC(63)FQ  | 41 | Card acceptor terminal identification                      | X     | XQ     |
| 44Additional response data. C(2)AAIncorrect field. C(69)ABSecurity error. C(12)ACField conversion. FAFService activation code. FBBTelephone number. FBCMessage to the transaction initiator. FCATrack or equivalent data cryptogram processing information. C(12)CBApplication cryptogram verification results. C(12)47Additional data - nationalC(2)C(2)08Location category codeC(63)FQ33CB2A specification dateC(3).96SIRETC(63)FQ   | 42 | Card acceptor identification code                          | X     | XQ     |
| AA Incorrect field   | 43 | Card acceptor name/location                                | F     | FQ     |
| AB Security error . C(12)  AC Field conversion . F  AF Service activation code . F  BB Telephone number . F  BC Message to the transaction initiator . F  CA Track or equivalent data cryptogram processing information . C(12)  CB Application cryptogram verification results . C(12)  47 Additional data - national . C(2)  CB Location category code . C(63)  CB SIRET . C(63)  FQ   | 44 | Additional response data                                   |       | C(2)   |
| AC Field conversion  | AA | Incorrect field  |       | C(69)  |
| AF Service activation code  BB Telephone number  CA Message to the transaction initiator  CB Application cryptogram verification results  CC(12)  CB Application cryptogram verification results  CC(12)  CC(1 | AB | Security error   |       | C(12)  |
| BB Telephone number  BC Message to the transaction initiator  CA Track or equivalent data cryptogram processing information  CB Application cryptogram verification results  47 Additional data - national  C(2)  C(2)  C(3)  C(3)  C(3)  SIRET  C(63)  FQ   | AC | Field conversion   |       | F      |
| BC Message to the transaction initiator  CA Track or equivalent data cryptogram processing information  CB Application cryptogram verification results  47 Additional data - national  C(2)  C(2)  C(3)  C(3)  C(43)  FQ  SIRET  C(63)  FQ   | AF | Service activation code                                    |       | F      |
| CA Track or equivalent data cryptogram processing information . C(12)  CB Application cryptogram verification results . C(12)  47 Additional data - national . C(2) . C(2)  08 Location category code . C(63) FQ  33 CB2A specification date . C(3) .  96 SIRET . C(63) FQ   | BB | Telephone number   |       | F      |
| CB         Application cryptogram verification results         .         C(12)           47         Additional data - national         C(2)         C(2)           08         Location category code         C(63)         FQ           33         CB2A specification date         C(3)         .           96         SIRET         C(63)         FQ  | ВС | Message to the transaction initiator                       |       | F      |
| 47         Additional data - national         C(2)         C(2)           08         Location category code         C(63)         FQ           33         CB2A specification date         C(3)         .           96         SIRET         C(63)         FQ   | CA | Track or equivalent data cryptogram processing information | -     | C(12)  |
| 08         Location category code         C(63)         FQ           33         CB2A specification date         C(3)         .           96         SIRET         C(63)         FQ   | СВ | Application cryptogram verification results                | •     | C(12)  |
| 33         CB2A specification date         C(3)         .           96         SIRET         C(63)         FQ  | 47 | Additional data - national                                 | C(2)  | C(2)   |
| 96 SIRET C(63) FQ  | 08 | Location category code                                     | C(63) | FQ     |
|  | 33 | CB2A specification date                                    | C(3)  |        |
| 97 IDPA C(63) FQ   | 96 | SIRET  | C(63) | FQ     |
|  | 97 | IDPA   | C(63) | FQ     |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



| A0   | IDSA (card acceptor terminal identifier)            | C(63) | FQ     |
|------|---|-------|--------|
| 49   | Currency code, transaction                          | X     | XQ     |
| 53   | Security related control information                | X     | X      |
| 55   | Integrated circuit card system related data         | •     | C(2)   |
| 0071 | Issuer Script Template 1                            |       | C(24)  |
| 0072 | Issuer Script Template 2                            |       | C(24)  |
| 0091 | Issuer Authentication Data                          |       | C(24)  |
| 5F24 | Application expiration date                         |       | FQ     |
| DF80 | ICC processing results                              |       | FQ     |
| DF81 | Card application type                               | -     | FQ     |
| 59   | National data                                       | C(2)  | C(2)   |
| 0100 | Function code                                       | C(47) | FQ     |
| 0101 | Message reason code                                 | X     | FQ     |
| 0102 | Transaction year                                    | XS    | CQ(95) |
| 0200 | ERT (Regulatory and Technical Environment)          | X     | FQ     |
| 0201 | Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA) | X     | FQ     |
| 0202 | Acceptor contract number                            | X     | FQ     |
| 0203 | Acceptance system logical number                    | X     | FQ     |
| 0204 | Point of interaction logical number                 | C(22) | FQ     |
| 0205 | Acceptance system country code                      | C(63) | FQ     |
| 0207 | Cardholder total amount                             | X     | FQ     |
| 020B | TASA (Card acceptor application type)               | X     | FQ     |
| 0300 | Card security code                                  | C(11) |        |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 6.5 COMMENTS

| N°          | Comment  |
|-------------|--|
| 1           | Mandatory if one of fields 65 to 128 is present  |
|             |  |
| 2           | See list of types  |
| 3           | Mandatory if available   |
| 5           | Mandatory for debit transaction  |
| 7           | Mandatory if Acceptor cannot receive "Authorisation, identification response" up to six digits   |
| 9           | Mandatory if present in the request, otherwise absent  |
| 10          | Mandatory if authorisation granted, otherwise optional   |
| 11          | Mandatory if transaction is made via a call center   |
| 12          | Must be absent   |
| 21          | Mandatory in case of one or more intermediaries between Acceptor and Acquirer, otherwise absent  |
| 22          | Mandatory for a clustered or concentrated system, otherwise absent   |
| 23          | Mandatory if managed by the Acceptor   |
| 24          | Mandatory if EMV transaction or contactless EMV transaction and if provided by Issuer, otherwise   |
| 20          | Absent Mandataw if available, atherwise absent   |
| 29          | Mandatory if available, otherwise absent   |
| 30          | Mandatory if PIN is present, otherwise absent  |
| 31          | Mandatory if DUKPT used to encrypt the PIN   |
| 32          | Mandatory if remote PIN verification, otherwise absent   |
| 46          | Mandatory if needed to identify the corresponding service  |
| 47          | Mandatory for debit transaction in case of a pre-authorisation, additional invoice, cumulative amount or unattended terminal with network access   |
| 10          |  |
| 48          | Mandatory if available for a contactless transaction   |
| 49          | Mandatory for contactless transactions, otherwise absent   |
| 63          | Mandatory if data element was provided to the system (parameters downloading), otherwise absent  |
| 69<br>79    | Mandatory if "response code"=30, optional if "response code"=12, 13 or 20, otherwise absent  Mandatory in the response if present in the request (identical value to request) or if managed by the |
| 19          | Acquirer, otherwise absent   |
| 84          | Mandatory if present in card application, otherwise absent   |
| 85          | Mandatory for a debit transaction if present in the card application, mandatory if available for a credit  |
| 03          | transaction  |
| 94          | Mandatory for a funds transfer transaction   |
| 95          | Mandatory if field 13 is present, otherwise absent   |
| 100         | May be used by a private Dynamic Currency Conversion application   |
| 101         | Mandatory for contactless transactions or if pre-authorisation   |
| 104         | Mandatory if present in the initial request  |
| 106         | Mandatory if response code = 30  |
| 108         | May be present. Presence conditions are specific to each scheme.   |
| 115         | Mandatory for partial authorisation  |
| 116         | Mandatory if present in the initial response   |
| 117         | Mandatory if reversals management capability   |
| 118         | Mandatory if at least one of the following amount types is present   |
| 119         | Mandatory for transaction with tip   |
| 127         | Mandatory for a contact transaction, mandatory if available for a contactless transaction  |
| 128         | Mandatory for a contact transaction, must be absent for a contactless transaction  |
| 135         | Mandatory if the amount used for calculating the certificate is not available in other data elements of  |
|             | the message  |
| 138         | Mandatory if the date used for calculating the certificate is not available in other data elements of  |
|             | the message, mandatory for the first transaction of a multiple payment, mandatory for mobility   |
| 145         | Mandatory for a debit transaction when (service attribute = 2-Pre-authorisation or 3-Additional  |
|             | charges, or 5-Aggregation) or ERT = 58; mandatory if available for an Original Credit  |
| 147         | Mandatory if available for an Original Credit  |
| <del></del> | ,  |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



| N°  | Comment   |  |
|-----|---|--|
| 150 | Mandatory if a cumulative authorisation is calculated for an unattended terminal with network         |  |
|     | access otherwise mandatory if available   |  |
| 151 | 51 Mandatory for a clustered or concentrated system and if field 59 type 0216 is absent, otherwise    |  |
|     | absent  |  |
| 152 | Mandatory for a clustered or concentrated system and if field 59 type 0204 is absent, otherwise       |  |
|     | absent  |  |
| 153 | Mandatory if available for a contactless transaction if required by the used scheme                   |  |
| 154 | Mandatory if required by the BDK key identifier type (byte 1 of field 48 type 0002), otherwise absent |  |
| 156 | Mandatory if available for a credit transaction   |  |
| 160 | Mandatory for a debit transaction, mandatory if available for a contactless credit transaction        |  |
| 161 | Mandatory if field 119 type 0801 is present and field 119 type 0803 is absent                         |  |
| 162 | Mandatory if field 119 type 0801 is present and field 119 type 0802 is absent                         |  |
| 164 | May be sent by some international schemes   |  |
| 165 | Mandatory if present in the card application and if function code not equal to 104 and 105            |  |
|     | (resubmission), otherwise absent  |  |
| 166 | May by set when the sale location is different from the merchant store location; otherwise absent     |  |
| 173 | Mandatory for a debit transaction, mandatory if available for a credit transaction                    |  |
| 174 | May be present for a card validity check, otherwise absent  |  |



# CB2A/FP-2A Authorisation Acceptor to Acquirer Protocol (2AP Authorisation)

Volume 3.3 – Remote payment – Secured electronic commerce

Version 1.6.5 - September 2024

# **Table of contents**

| T | ABLE O | F CONTENTS   | 2  |
|---|--------|--|----|
| 1 | INT    | RODUCTION  | 3  |
| 2 |        | PONSE CODES  |    |
|   | 2.1    | RESPONSE CODES FOR A REMOTE PAYMENT AUTHORISATION REQUEST          |    |
|   | 2.2    | RESPONSE CODES FOR A REMOTE PAYMENT REVERSAL REQUEST               |    |
|   | 2.3    | RESPONSE CODES FOR A RESPONSE TO A REMOTE PAYMENT REVERSAL REQUEST |    |
| 3 | REQ    | QUIREMENTS RELATED TO REVERSALS AND PARTIAL AUTHORISATIONS         | 6  |
|   | 3.1    | Information on data element values                                 | 6  |
|   | 3.1.   |  |    |
|   | 3.1.   | 2 Field 3 in 0400/0401 messages                                    | 6  |
|   | 3.1.   | 3 Field 4 in 0110 messages   | 6  |
|   | 3.1.   | 4 Field 4 in 0400 messages   | 6  |
|   | 3.1.   | 5 Field 95 in 0400 messages  | 6  |
| 4 | REQ    | QUIREMENTS RELATED TO CARD VALIDITY CHECK                          | 7  |
| 5 | REQ    | QUIREMENTS RELATED TO AGGREGATED TRANSACTIONS                      | 8  |
| 6 | MES    | SSAGES DESCRIPTION   | 9  |
|   | 6.1    | AUTHORISATION REQUEST AND RESPONSE                                 | 10 |
|   | 6.2    | REVERSAL REQUEST AND RESPONSE                                      |    |
|   | 6.3    | COMMENTS   | 19 |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# INTRODUCTION

The present volume describes the following:

- Non-secure remote payment
- Secured electronic commerce
- Recurring payment
- Remote payment for the reservation and rental of goods or services

#### The purpose of this service is to:

- request a debit or credit authorisation related to remote payment
- obtain a response to this authorisation request (approval or reason for decline)
- reverse an authorisation previously granted to inform the issuer of the final transaction amount
- obtain the response to this reversal request.

#### Message type identifier:

- request message = authorisation request: 0100
- response message = authorisation request response: 0110
- request message = authorisation reversal request: 0400
- request message = authorisation reversal repeat request: 0401
- response message = authorisation reversal request response: 0410

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 2 RESPONSE CODES

A response code (field 39) returned in a response message generates an action by the receiver.

Only significant and commonly used response codes are presented in the tables below.

# 2.1 RESPONSE CODES FOR A REMOTE PAYMENT AUTHORISATION REQUEST

| Value | Meaning  |
|-------|--|
| 00    | Successful approval/completion                   |
| 02    | Refer to card issuer                             |
| 03    | Invalid merchant                                 |
| 04    | Pickup   |
| 05    | Do not honour                                    |
| 07    | Pickup card, special conditions                  |
| 08    | Honour with cardholder identification            |
| 10    | Approved for partial amount                      |
| 12    | Invalid transaction                              |
| 13    | Invalid amount                                   |
| 14    | Invalid card number (no such number)             |
| 15    | No such issuer                                   |
| 20    | Invalid response (error in server domain)        |
| 30    | Format error                                     |
| 31    | Bank not supported by switch                     |
| 33    | Expired card                                     |
| 34    | Suspected fraud                                  |
| 41    | Lost card  |
| 43    | Stolen card                                      |
| 46    | Business specific error                          |
| 51    | Insufficient funds or credit limit exceeded      |
| 54    | Expired card                                     |
| 56    | No card record                                   |
| 57    | Transaction not permitted to cardholder          |
| 58    | Transaction not permitted to terminal            |
| 59    | Suspected fraud                                  |
| 60    | Card acceptor contact acquirer                   |
| 62    | Restricted card                                  |
| 63    | Security violation                               |
| 68    | Response received too late                       |
| 6P    | Verification data failed                         |
| 77    | Closed account                                   |
| 78    | Blocked, first used or special condition—new     |
|       | cardholder not activated or card is temporarily  |
|       | blocked  |
| 91    | Issuer or switch is inoperative                  |
| 93    | Transaction cannot be completed-Violation of law |
| 94    | Duplicate transmission                           |
| 96    | System malfunction                               |
| 97    | General monitoring timeout                       |
| 98    | Server inaccessible (set by the server)          |
| A1    | Soft decline (electronic commerce only)          |
| A4    | Misused TRA exemption                            |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| Value | Meaning   |
|-------|---|
| R0    | Stop payment order                                |
| R1    | Revocation of all the recurring payments for card |
| R3    | Revocation of all recurring payments for card     |

For information about the actions to be taken, refer to the specifications in SEM (ex MPADS).

# 2.2 RESPONSE CODES FOR A REMOTE PAYMENT REVERSAL REQUEST

| Value | Meaning  |
|-------|--|
| 00    | Successful approval/completion                         |
| 17    | Customer cancellation                                  |
| 21    | No action taken (unable to back out prior transaction) |
| 32    | Partial completion (ISO 8583)                          |
| 99    | Malfunction  |

# 2.3 RESPONSE CODES FOR A RESPONSE TO A REMOTE PAYMENT REVERSAL REQUEST

| Value | Meaning   |
|-------|---|
| 03    | Invalid merchant or service provider              |
| 12    | Invalid transaction                               |
| 13    | Invalid amount                                    |
| 14    | Invalid PAN                                       |
| 15    | No such issuer                                    |
| 20    | Invalid response (error in server domain)         |
| 25    | Unable to locate record in file                   |
| 30    | Format error                                      |
| 31    | Unknown acquiring institution identification code |
| 56    | No card record                                    |
| 63    | Security rules violation                          |
| 90    | Temporary system failure                          |
| 91    | Card issuer or network inaccessible/ Issuer       |
|       | unavailable or switch inoperative                 |
| 94    | Duplicate transmission                            |
| 96    | System malfunction                                |
| 97    | General monitoring timeout                        |
| 98    | Server inaccessible (set by the server)           |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 3 REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO REVERSALS AND PARTIAL AUTHORISATIONS

Partial authorisation is performed in two steps:

- Indication in the authorisation request message that the merchant terminal supports partial authorisations (bit no. 1 in field 59 type 0805)
- Partial authorisation granted by the issuer

### 3.1 INFORMATION ON DATA ELEMENT VALUES

#### 3.1.1 Fields 4 and 95

| Field |                    | Authorisation |              | Reversal     |               |  |
|-------|--------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--|
| No.   | Field name         | Request       | Response     | Request      | Response      |  |
| 4     | Transaction amount | Authorisation | Authorised   | Authorised   | Authorised    |  |
|       |                    | amount        | amount       | amount       | amount        |  |
|       |                    | Condition: X  | Condition: X | Condition: X | Condition: XQ |  |
| 95    | Replacement        |               |              | Final        | Einal         |  |
|       | amount             |               |              | transaction  | transaction   |  |
|       |                    |               |              | amount       | amount        |  |
|       |                    |               |              | Condition: X | Condition: FQ |  |

## 3.1.2 Field 3 in 0400/0401 messages

The value of field 3 is equal to that of the initial request.

### 3.1.3 Field 4 in 0110 messages

- For full authorisations, the value must be equal to the value in the request.
- For partial authorisations (field 39=10), the value must be equal to the authorised amount.

#### 3.1.4 Field 4 in 0400 messages

- The value must be equal to that of the request.
- If there is no response to the authorisation request, the value must be equal to the value in the request.

#### 3.1.5 Field 95 in 0400 messages

- When the final transaction amount is equal to the authorised amount (reversal with no effect), the value must be equal to the value of field 4 (transaction amount).
- When the final transaction amount is equal to zero (full reversal), the value of this field must be equal
  to zero.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 4 REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO CARD VALIDITY CHECK

The purpose of this transaction is to request information about a cardholder PAN (Primary Account Number).

### Message type identifier:

Request: 0100Response: 0110

#### **Typical values:**

- field 4 (Amount) set to 0
- field 59 type 100 (Function code) set to 108 (Card Validity Check)

The following specific values indicate a wallet registration:

- field 59 type 100 (Function code) set to 108 (card validity check)
- field 4 (Amount) set to 0
- field 59 type 0418 (Wallet Identifier) set to the identifier

The following specific values indicate a card validity check before shipment:

- field 59 type 100 set to 108
- field 4 set to 0
- field 56 type 0028 (Payment use case) = 04 (Shipment payment)

# 5 REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO AGGREGATED TRANSACTIONS

The purpose of this transaction is to request a pre-authorisation for a maximum amount. The transaction is then completed when the actual amount of the purchases is known or when the maximum amount is reached.

#### Message type identifier:

Request: 0100Response: 0110

#### **Typical values:**

- field 59 type 0100 (Function code) = 101 (estimated amount)
- field 59 type 0101 (Message reason code) = 1679 (Provision for cumulative amounts)
- field 59 type 0800 (Service attribute) = '5' (Cumulative invoice)

# **6 MESSAGES DESCRIPTION**

### **How to read the tables:**

The term "transaction" refers to a request/response.

The term "message" refers to either a request or to a response.

# **Data field presence conditions**

- X Mandatory
- **C** Conditional: the condition making this field mandatory is stated in a note (nn); in all other cases, the field is optional
- F Optional
- . The field may be present, but it is not processed by the receiver

#### Field values

- **S** Message-specific value
- Q Value is equal to request value
- QI Value is equal to initial request value
- RI Value is equal to initial response value

#### Note:

- All fields undefined in 2AP Authorisation can be used, providing they are compliant with ISO 8583 (v87).
- The condition "Mandatory if available" means that the data element must be transported by the protocol when provided by the application.

# 6.1 AUTHORISATION REQUEST AND RESPONSE

X: Mandatory C: Conditional F: Optional .: Non-processed field S: Message specific value Q: Same value as in the request QI: Same value as in the initial request RI: Same value as in the initial response

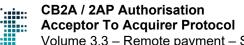
| A: Authorisation request : 0100 | <b>B</b> : Response to authorization request : <b>0110</b> |
|---------------------------------|--|

| N° | Definition   | Α      | В       |
|----|--|--------|---------|
| 1  | Bit Map, extended  | C(1)   | C(1)    |
| 2  | Primary Account Number                                     | XS     | XQ      |
| 3  | Processing code  | XS     | XQ      |
| 4  | Amount, transaction  | XS     | XQ      |
| 6  | Amount, cardholder billing                                 | C(100) | FQ      |
| 7  | Transmission date and time                                 | C(117) |         |
| 10 | Conversion rate, cardholder billing                        | C(100) | FQ      |
| 11 | Systems trace audit number                                 | XS     | XQ      |
| 12 | Time, local transaction                                    | XS     | FQ      |
| 13 | Date, local transaction                                    | XS     | FQ      |
| 14 | Date, expiration   | XS     | FQ      |
| 18 | Merchant type  | XS     | FQ      |
| 22 | Point of service entry mode                                | XS     | FQ      |
| 23 | Card sequence number                                       | C(141) | CQ(141) |
| 25 | Point of service condition code                            | XS     | FQ      |
| 27 | Authorisation identification response length               | C(7)   |         |
| 28 | Amount, transaction fee                                    | C(29)  |         |
| 32 | Acquiring institution identification code                  | XS     | XQ      |
| 33 | Forwarding institution identification code                 | C(21)  | FQ      |
| 37 | Retrieval reference number                                 | C(23)  | C(79)   |
| 38 | Authorisation identification response                      |        | C(10)   |
| 39 | Response code  |        | XS      |
| 41 | Card acceptor terminal identification                      | XS     | XQ      |
| 42 | Card acceptor identification code                          | XS     | XQ      |
| 43 | Card acceptor name/location                                | C(159) |         |
| 44 | Additional response data                                   |        | C(2)    |
| AA | Incorrect field  |        | C(69)   |
| AB | Security error   |        | C(12)   |
| AC | Field conversion   |        | FS      |
| AF | Service activation code                                    |        | FS      |
| BB | Telephone number   |        | FS      |
| ВС | Message to the transaction initiator                       |        | FS      |
| CA | Track or equivalent data cryptogram processing information |        | C(12)   |
| СВ | Application cryptogram verification results                |        | C(12)   |
| CC | Cardholder address checking information                    |        | C(3)    |
| CD | Information related to liability shift                     |        | F       |
| 47 | Additional data - national                                 | C(2)   | C(2)    |
| 08 | Location category code                                     | C(63)  | FQ      |
| 24 | File number  | C(146) | CQ(146) |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| N°   | Definition                                  | Α      | В      |
|------|---|--------|--------|
| 33   | CB2A specification date                     | C(3)   |        |
| 95   | Unique transaction identifier               |        | C(3)   |
| 96   | SIRET                                       | C(63)  | FQ     |
| 97   | IDPA  | C(63)  | FQ     |
| 98   | Card product identifier                     |        | C(164) |
| 99   | Original unique transaction identifier      | C(3)   | F      |
| A0   | IDSA (card acceptor terminal identifier)    | C(63)  | FQ     |
| 49   | Currency code, transaction                  | XS     | XQ     |
| 51   | Currency code, cardholder billing           | C(100) | FQ     |
| 53   | Security related control information        | XS     | XS     |
| 54   | Additionnal amounts                         | C(118) | •      |
| 43   | Cumulative total authorised amount          | C(3)   |        |
| 58   | Amount, POI                                 | C(100) | FQ     |
| 90   | Amount, anticipated                         | C(174) |        |
| 55   | Integrated circuit card system related data | C(2)   |        |
| 0082 | Application Interchange Profile (AIP)       | C(148) |        |
| 0095 | Terminal Verification Results (TVR)         | C(148) |        |
| 009A | Terminal Transaction Date                   | C(139) |        |
| 009C | Transaction type                            | C(148) |        |
| 9F02 | Amount, authorized                          | C(140) |        |
| 9F10 | Issuer application data                     | C(148) |        |
| 9F26 | Application Cryptogram                      | C(136) |        |
| 9F27 | Cryptogram Information Data (CID)           | C(148) |        |
| 9F33 | Terminal capabilities                       | C(4)   |        |
| 9F36 | Application Transaction Counter (ATC)       | C(148) |        |
| 9F37 | Unpredictable Number                        | C(148) |        |
| 56   | Additional data                             | C(2)   | C(2)   |
| 0001 | Payment facilitator data                    | C(3)   |        |
| 0002 | Application selection indicator             | C(3)   |        |
| 0003 | Brand selected                              | C(3)   |        |
| 0005 | Acceptance system card product code         | C(3)   |        |
| 0011 | Number of articles                          | C(3)   |        |
| 0012 | Mobile payment solution identifier          | C(137) |        |
| 0013 | Type of transaction                         | C(137) |        |
| 0014 | Type of proof                               | C(137) |        |
| 0017 | Cryptogram entry date and GMT time          | C(3)   |        |
| 0018 | Card type indicator                         |        | C(12)  |
| 0019 | Serial number                               | C(3)   |        |
| 0020 | Resend counter                              | C(158) |        |
| 0022 | 3DS protocol major version                  | C(155) |        |
| 0023 | UUID container                              | C(103) |        |
| 0024 | Independent sales organisation              | C(3)   |        |
| 0025 | Payment facilitator identifier              | C(3)   |        |
| 0026 | Market place identifier                     | C(3)   |        |
| 0027 | Final merchant identifier                   | C(3)   |        |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



| N°   | Definition  | Α      | В      |
|------|---|--------|--------|
| 0028 | Payment use case  | C(3)   |        |
| 0029 | Card-on-file action   | C(3)   |        |
| 0031 | Payment number  | C(3)   |        |
| 0032 | Total number of payments                                      | C(3)   |        |
| 0033 | Exemption indicator   | C(3)   |        |
| 0036 | Merchant name   | C(157) |        |
| 0037 | Authentication date   | C(157) |        |
| 0038 | Authentication amount   | C(157) |        |
| 0045 | Payment validity date   | C(3)   |        |
| 0046 | Additional data - initial transaction                         | C(3)   |        |
| 0056 | Payment Account Reference                                     |        | C(108) |
| 59   | National data   | C(2)   | C(2)   |
| 0100 | Function code   | C(98)  | FQ     |
| 0101 | Message reason code   | XS     | FQ     |
| 0102 | Transaction year  | XS     | CQ(95) |
| 0200 | ERT (Regulatory and Technical Environment)                    | XS     | FQ     |
| 0201 | Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)           | XS     | FQ     |
| 0202 | Acceptor contract number                                      | X      | FQ     |
| 0203 | Acceptance system logical number                              | XS     | FQ     |
| 0204 | Point of interaction logical number                           | C(22)  | FQ     |
| 0205 | Acceptance system country code                                | C(148) |        |
| 0207 | Cardholder total amount                                       | C(6)   | FQ     |
| 020B | TASA (Card acceptor application type)                         | X      | FQ     |
| 0215 | POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)                         | C(3)   | FQ     |
| 0300 | Card security code  | X      | C(12)  |
| 0301 | Card security code verification result                        |        | C(12)  |
| 0400 | Transaction identifier or cryptogram supplied by the acceptor | C(12)  | •      |
| 0401 | Cardholder authentication value                               | C(122) |        |
| 0407 | Electronic commerce authentication type                       | C(17)  |        |
| 0409 | Cardholder authentication value processing information        |        | C(12)  |
| 0410 | Cardholder authentication method                              | C(3)   | •      |
| 0411 | Cardholder authentication value calculation method            | C(29)  |        |
| 0412 | Three-domain secure results                                   | C(102) | •      |
| 0413 | Modified electronic commerce authentication type              |        | C(29)  |
| 0414 | Additional electronic commerce data elements                  | C(133) | •      |
| 0415 | Digital wallet name   | C(125) | •      |
| 0416 | Electronic commerce indicator                                 | C(29)  | C(163) |
| 0417 | Digital wallet additional data                                | C(132) |        |
| 0418 | Wallet identifier   | C(134) | •      |
| 0419 | Three-domain secure results, others                           | C(149) | FQ     |
| 0420 | Data related to initial electronic commerce transaction       | C(3)   |        |
| 0800 | Service attribute   | C(46)  | FQ     |
| 0802 | Risk scoring service  |        | C(3)   |
| 0805 | Optional services supported (acceptor domain)                 | C(3)   |        |
| 112  | Funds transfer data   | C(2)   |        |

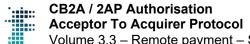
<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| N°    | Definition                            | Α      | В |
|-------|---------------------------------------|--------|---|
| 01    | Original transaction data             | C(94)  |   |
| 03    | Application type identifier           | C(94)  |   |
| 05    | Payer account number                  | C(142) | • |
| 06    | Counterparty PAN                      | C(142) |   |
| 07    | Counterparty last name and first name | C(144) | • |
| 08    | funds transfer reason                 | C(147) |   |
| 09    | BIC                                   | F      |   |
| 10    | IBAN                                  | C(147) |   |
| 115   | nexo data                             | C(2)   |   |
| 0001  | nexo PoS identifier                   | C(3)   |   |
| 0002  | nexo Acceptance System identifier     | C(3)   |   |
| 0003  | nexo certificate                      | C(3)   |   |
| 118   | Additional funds transfer data        | C(2)   |   |
| 0001  | AFT - Nomenclature                    | C(108) |   |
| 1000  | Unique transfer reference             | C(108) |   |
| 1001  | AFT - Application type identifier     | C(108) | • |
| 1002  | Funding source                        | C(108) | · |
| 1003  | Transfer reason                       | C(108) | • |
| 1004  | Label or message                      | C(108) | • |
| 1004  | Customer language                     | C(108) | • |
| 1005  | Customer language message             | C(108) | • |
| 1007  | Agreement ID                          | C(108) | • |
| 2000  | Payer/Participant identifier          | C(108) | • |
| 20008 |                                       | C(108) | • |
|       | Payer/State or province               |        | • |
| 2001  | Payer/PAN                             | C(108) | • |
|       | Payer/Middle norms                    | C(108) | • |
| 2003  | Payer/Middle name                     | C(108) | • |
| 2004  | Payer/Last name                       | C(108) | • |
| 2005  | Payer/Address                         | C(108) | • |
| 2006  | Payer/Postcode                        | C(108) | • |
| 2007  | Payer/City                            | C(108) | • |
| 2009  | Payer/Country                         | C(108) |   |
| 2010  | Payer/Phone                           | C(108) | • |
| 2011  | Payer/Birth date                      | C(108) | • |
| 2012  | Payer/BIC                             | C(108) | • |
| 2013  | Payer/IBAN                            | C(108) |   |
| 2014  | Payer/Account number                  | C(108) | · |
| 2015  | Payer/Identity document               | C(108) | · |
| 2016  | Payer/ID number                       | C(108) |   |
| 2017  | Payer/ID country code                 | C(108) |   |
| 2018  | Payer/Nationality                     | C(108) |   |
| 2019  | Payer/Account number type             | C(108) |   |
| 2020  | Payer/Identity Sub Type               | C(108) |   |
| 2021  | Payer/Account identifier value        | C(108) | • |
| 2022  | Payer/Account identifier type code    | C(108) |   |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| N°   | Definition                                    | Α      | В      |
|------|---|--------|--------|
| 3001 | Payee/PAN                                     | C(108) |        |
| 3002 | Payee/First name                              | C(108) |        |
| 3003 | Payee/Middle name                             | C(108) |        |
| 3004 | Payee/Last name                               | C(108) |        |
| 3005 | Payee/Address                                 | C(108) |        |
| 3006 | Payee/Postcode                                | C(108) |        |
| 3007 | Payee/City                                    | C(108) |        |
| 3008 | Payee/State or province                       | C(108) |        |
| 3009 | Payee/Country                                 | C(108) |        |
| 3010 | Payee/Phone                                   | C(108) | •      |
| 3011 | Payee/Birth date                              | C(108) |        |
| 3012 | Payee/BIC                                     | C(108) |        |
| 3014 | Payee/Account number                          | C(108) |        |
| 3015 | Payee/Identity document                       | C(108) |        |
| 3016 | Payee/ID number                               | C(108) |        |
| 3017 | Payee/ID country code                         | C(108) |        |
| 3018 | Payee/Nationality                             | C(108) |        |
| 3019 | Payee/Account number type                     | C(108) |        |
| 3020 | Payee/Identity Sub Type                       | C(108) |        |
| 3021 | Payee/Account identifier value                | C(108) |        |
| 3022 | Payee/Account identifier type code            | C(108) |        |
| 3023 | Payee/Token authentication factor A           | C(108) |        |
| 119  | Reserved for national use                     | C(2)   | C(2)   |
| 0001 | Merchant scheme tokenisation indicator        | C(3)   |        |
| 0009 | Scheme program merchant identifier            | C(3)   |        |
| 0013 | Three-domain secure components availability   | C(3)   |        |
| 0015 | Token authentication verification value       | C(3)   |        |
| 0016 | Extended Electronic Commerce Indicator        |        | C(163) |
| 0017 | Authentication exemption status indicator     |        | C(164) |
| 0022 | 3DS protocol version number                   | C(155) |        |
| 0028 | Remote commerce acceptor identifier           | C(163) |        |
| 0041 | Purchase identifier type                      | C(29)  |        |
| 0042 | Purchase identifier                           | C(29)  |        |
| 0047 | Debit unique reference identifier             | C(156) | F      |
| 0050 | Payment by link indicator                     | C(3)   |        |
| 0083 | Maximum clearing date                         |        | C(3)   |
| 00BC | Extended message to the transaction initiator |        | F      |
| 0204 | Merchant payment gateway                      | C(3)   |        |
| 0208 | Pre-authorisation duration                    | C(63)  |        |
| 0359 | Transaction eligible for token services       |        | C(164) |
| 0801 | Acceptor Advice Code                          |        | C(3)   |
| 0802 | Reattempt frozen period                       |        | C(161) |
| 0803 | Reattempt conditions                          |        | C(162) |
| 1001 | Response data for clearing                    |        | C(3)   |
| 1022 | Cardholder verification method used at POS    | C(3)   |        |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



| N°   | Definition                              | Α      | В      |
|------|---|--------|--------|
| 1104 | Acceptor customer service phone number  | C(3)   |        |
| 1105 | Acceptor phone number                   | C(3)   |        |
| 1106 | Acceptor additional contact information | C(3)   |        |
| 1113 | Service location address                | C(166) |        |
| 1118 | Recurring - Details                     | C(3)   |        |
| 1119 | Recurring - Indian cards                | C(3)   |        |
| 9F19 | Token Requestor ID                      | C(3)   |        |
| 9F25 | Last four digits of PAN                 |        | C(3)   |
| 122  | Acceptor URL address                    | C(3)   | C(2)   |
| 123  | Customer related data                   |        | C(2)   |
| 0006 | Cardholder address                      | C(3)   |        |
| 8000 | Cardholder postcode                     | C(3)   | •      |
| 0009 | Delivery address                        | C(3)   |        |
| 0010 | IP address                              | C(3)   |        |
| 0021 | Account name verification type          | C(171) |        |
| 0024 | Account owner                           | C(169) |        |
| 0025 | Account name request result             |        | C(170) |
| 0026 | Account name match decision             |        | C(170) |
| 0031 | Other phone number                      | C(172) |        |
| 0032 | Other email address                     | C(172) |        |
| 0033 | Other phone number verification result  |        | C(172) |
| 0034 | Other email address verification result |        | C(172) |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 6.2 REVERSAL REQUEST AND RESPONSE

X: Mandatory C: Conditional F: Optional .: Non-processed field S: Message specific value Q: Same value as in the request QI: Same value as in the initial request RI: Same value as in the initial response

A: Payment reversal request : 0400/0401 B: Response to payment reversal request : 0410

| N° | Definition                                 | Α        | В      |
|----|--|----------|--------|
| 1  | Bit Map, extended                          | C(1)     | C(1)   |
| 2  | Primary Account Number                     | XQI      | XQ     |
| 3  | Processing code                            | XQI      | XQ     |
| 4  | Amount, transaction                        | X        | XQ     |
| 6  | Amount, cardholder billing                 | C(100)   | FQ     |
| 7  | Transmission date and time                 | XS       | FS     |
| 10 | Conversion rate, cardholder billing        | C(100)   | FQ     |
| 11 | Systems trace audit number                 | XS       | XQ     |
| 12 | Time, local transaction                    | XS       | FQ     |
| 13 | Date, local transaction                    | XS       | FQ     |
| 14 | Date, expiration                           | XQI      | FQ     |
| 18 | Merchant type                              | XQI      | FQ     |
| 22 | Point of service entry mode                | XQI      | FQ     |
| 23 | Card sequence number                       | FQI      |        |
| 25 | Point of service condition code            | XQI      | FQ     |
| 32 | Acquiring institution identification code  | XQI      | XQ     |
| 33 | Forwarding institution identification code | C(21)    | FQ     |
| 37 | Retrieval reference number                 | C(23)    | FQ     |
| 38 | Authorisation identification response      | CRI(10)  |        |
| 39 | Response code                              | XS       | XS     |
| 41 | Card acceptor terminal identification      | XQI      | XQ     |
| 42 | Card acceptor identification code          | XQI      | XQ     |
| 43 | Card acceptor name/location                | CQI(104) |        |
| 44 | Additional response data                   |          | C(2)   |
| AA | Incorrect field                            |          | C(106) |
| AB | Security error                             |          | C(12)  |
| AC | Field conversion                           |          | F      |
| AF | Service activation code                    |          | F      |
| ВС | Message to the transaction initiator       |          | F      |
| 47 | Additional data - national                 | C(2)     | C(2)   |
| 08 | Location category code                     | CQI(104) | FQ     |
| 24 | File number                                | CQI(104) | FQ     |
| 33 | CB2A specification date                    | CQI(104) |        |
| 95 | Unique transaction identifier              | CRI(116) | FQ     |
| 96 | SIRET                                      | CQI(104) | FQ     |
| 97 | IDPA                                       | CQI(104) | FQ     |
| 99 | Original unique transaction identifier     | CQI(104) |        |
| A0 | IDSA (card acceptor terminal identifier)   | CQI(104) | FQ     |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

| N°       | Definition  | A        | В      |
|----------|---|----------|--------|
| 49       | Currency code, transaction                                    | XQI      | XQ     |
| 51       | Currency code, cardholder billing                             | C(100)   | FQ     |
| 53       | Security related control information                          | XS       | XS     |
| 55       | Integrated circuit card system related data                   | C(2)     |        |
| 0082     | Application Interchange Profile (AIP)                         | FQI      |        |
| 0095     | Terminal Verification Results (TVR)                           | FQI      |        |
| 009A     | Terminal Transaction Date                                     | FQI      |        |
| 009C     | Transaction type  | FQI      |        |
| 9F02     | Amount, authorized  | FQI      |        |
| 9F10     | Issuer application data                                       | FQI      |        |
| 9F26     | Application Cryptogram  | FQI      |        |
| 9F27     | Cryptogram Information Data (CID)                             | FQI      |        |
| 9F33     | Terminal capabilities   | CQI(104) |        |
| 9F36     | Application Transaction Counter (ATC)                         | FQI      |        |
| 9F37     | Unpredictable Number  | FQI      |        |
| DF3F     | Card data storage   | C(3)     |        |
| 56       | Additional data   | C(2)     | C(2)   |
| 0001     | Payment facilitator data                                      | CQI(104) |        |
| 0003     | Brand selected  | CQI(104) |        |
| 0005     | Acceptance system card product code                           | CQI(104) |        |
| 0012     | Mobile payment solution identifier                            | CQI(104) |        |
| 0019     | Serial number   | CQI(104) |        |
| 0020     | Resend counter  | CQI(104) |        |
| 0024     | Independent sales organisation                                | CQI(104) |        |
| 0025     | Payment facilitator identifier                                | CQI(104) |        |
| 0026     | Market place identifier                                       | CQI(104) |        |
| 0027     | Final merchant identifier                                     | CQI(104) |        |
| 0056     | Payment Account Reference                                     | C(108)   | C(108) |
| 59       | National data   | C(2)     | C(2)   |
| 0100     | Function code   | CQI(104) |        |
| 0101     | Message reason code   | XS       | FQ     |
| 0102     | Transaction year  | XS       | FQ     |
| 0200     | ERT (Regulatory and Technical Environment)                    | XQI      | FQ     |
| 0201     | Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)           | XQI      |        |
| 0202     | Acceptor contract number                                      | XQI      | FQ     |
| 0203     | Acceptance system logical number                              | XQI      | FQ     |
| 0204     | Point of interaction logical number                           | CQI(104) |        |
| 0205     | Acceptance system country code                                | FQI      |        |
| 0207     | Cardholder total amount                                       | CQI(104) |        |
| 020B     | TASA (Card acceptor application type)                         | XQI      |        |
| 0215     | POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)                         | CQI(104) |        |
| 0400     | Transaction identifier or cryptogram supplied by the acceptor | C(12)    |        |
| 0401     | Cardholder authentication value                               | CQI(104) |        |
| 0407     | Electronic commerce authentication type                       | CQI(104) |        |
| 0411     | Cardholder authentication value calculation method            | CQI(104) |        |
| <u> </u> | Talland Calculation Tolling                                   | 54(101)  | •      |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

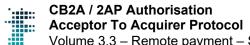
| N°   | Definition                                    | Α        | В    |
|------|---|----------|------|
| 0412 | Three-domain secure results                   | CQI(104) |      |
| 0414 | Additional electronic commerce data elements  | CQI(104) |      |
| 0415 | Digital wallet name                           | CQI(104) |      |
| 0416 | Electronic commerce indicator                 | CQI(104) |      |
| 0417 | Digital wallet additional data                | CQI(104) |      |
| 0418 | Wallet identifier                             | CQI(104) |      |
| 0419 | Three-domain secure results, others           | CQI(104) |      |
| 0800 | Service attribute                             | CQI(104) |      |
| 90   | Original data elements                        | XS       | FQ   |
| 95   | Replacement amounts                           | XS       | FQ   |
| 112  | Funds transfer data                           | C(2)     |      |
| 01   | Original transaction data                     | CQI(104) |      |
| 03   | Application type identifier                   | CQI(104) |      |
| 05   | Payer account number                          | CQI(104) |      |
| 06   | Counterparty PAN                              | CQI(104) |      |
| 07   | Counterparty last name and first name         | CQI(104) |      |
| 80   | funds transfer reason                         | CQI(104) |      |
| 09   | BIC   | FQI      |      |
| 10   | IBAN  | CQI(104) |      |
| 115  | nexo data                                     | C(2)     |      |
| 0001 | nexo PoS identifier                           | CQI(104) |      |
| 0002 | nexo Acceptance System identifier             | CQI(104) |      |
| 0003 | nexo certificate                              | CQI(104) |      |
| 119  | Reserved for national use                     | C(2)     | C(2) |
| 0047 | Debit unique reference identifier             | CQI(104) |      |
| 00BC | Extended message to the transaction initiator |          | F    |
| 1119 | Recurring - Indian cards                      | C(3)     |      |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 6.3 COMMENTS

| NIO   | 0  |  |  |
|-------|--|--|--|
| N°    | Comment  |  |  |
| 1     | Mandatory if one of fields 65 to 128 is present  |  |  |
| 2     | See list of types  |  |  |
| 3     | Mandatory if available   |  |  |
| 4     | Mandatory if application type identifier = 20xx  |  |  |
| 6     | Mandatory for debit transaction, mandatory if available for refund                                     |  |  |
| 7     | Mandatory if Acceptor cannot receive "Authorisation, identification response" up to six digits         |  |  |
| 10    | Mandatory if authorisation granted, otherwise optional   |  |  |
| 12    | Must be absent   |  |  |
| 17    | Mandatory for an electronic commerce debit transaction CIT, mandatory for MIT with 3RI                 |  |  |
|       | authentication, mandatory if available for a CIT refund  |  |  |
| 21    | Mandatory in case of one or more intermediaries between Acceptor and Acquirer, otherwise absent        |  |  |
| 22    | Mandatory for a clustered or concentrated system, otherwise absent                                     |  |  |
| 23    | Mandatory if managed by the Acceptor   |  |  |
| 29    | Mandatory if available, otherwise absent   |  |  |
| 46    | Mandatory if needed to identify the corresponding service  |  |  |
| 63    | Mandatory if data element was provided to the system (parameters downloading), otherwise absent        |  |  |
| 69    | Mandatory if "response code"=30, optional if "response code"=12, 13 or 20, otherwise absent            |  |  |
| 79    | Mandatory in the response if present in the request (identical value to request) or if managed by the  |  |  |
|       | Acquirer, otherwise absent   |  |  |
| 94    | Mandatory for a funds transfer transaction   |  |  |
| 95    | Mandatory if field 13 is present, otherwise absent   |  |  |
| 98    | Mandatory for a debit transaction in case of a pre-authorisation, additional invoice, no-show          |  |  |
|       | transaction or cumulative amount, mandatory if available for a refund transaction                      |  |  |
| 100   | May be used by a private Dynamic Currency Conversion application                                       |  |  |
| 102   | Mandatory for a debit transaction if EMV 3DS was used, mandatory if available for a refund,            |  |  |
| 103   | Mandatory if available for CB 3DS v2 transaction   |  |  |
| 104   | Mandatory if present in the initial request  |  |  |
| 106   | Mandatory if response code = 30  |  |  |
| 108   | May be present. Presence conditions are specific to each scheme.                                       |  |  |
| 116   | Mandatory if present in the initial response   |  |  |
| 117   | Mandatory if reversals management capability   |  |  |
| 118   | Mandatory if at least one of the following amount types is present                                     |  |  |
| 122   | Mandatory for all "3DS debit transactions authenticated with proof or certified authentication         |  |  |
| 105   | attempt"; mandatory for a debit transaction using an open wallet; otherwise absent                     |  |  |
| 125   | Mandatory if a digital wallet is used and if field 59 type 0418 is absent                              |  |  |
| 132   | Mandatory if available for a digital wallet and if field 59 type 0418 is set, otherwise absent         |  |  |
| 133   | Mandatory if field 59 type 0415 is set   |  |  |
| 134   | Mandatory if a digital wallet is used and if field 59 type 0415 is absent, otherwise absent            |  |  |
| 136   | Mandatory for a secured e-commerce debit transaction executed in EMV mode, otherwise absent            |  |  |
| 137   | Mandatory if available and if a mobile payment solution is used, otherwise absent                      |  |  |
| 139   | Mandatory for a secured e-commerce debit transaction carried out in EMV mode and if the date           |  |  |
|       | used for calculating the certificate is not available in other data elements of the message, mandatory |  |  |
| 140   | if available for a credit transaction, otherwise absent  |  |  |
| 140   | Mandatory for a secured e-commerce debit transaction executed in EMV mode and if the date used         |  |  |
|       | for calculating the certificate is not available in other data elements of the message; mandatory if   |  |  |
| 1.1.1 | available for a credit transaction, otherwise absent   |  |  |
| 141   | Mandatory if available for secured e-commerce transactions executed in EMV mode, otherwise             |  |  |
| 140   | Absent Mandatary for a cord to cord funds transfer   |  |  |
| 142   | Mandatory for a card-to-card funds transfer  |  |  |
| 144   | mandatory if available for a card-to-card funds transfer or an Original Credit                         |  |  |

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



| N°  | Comment   |  |  |
|-----|---|--|--|
| 146 | Mandatory for a debit transaction when (service attribute = 2-Pre-authorisation or 3-Additional   |  |  |
|     | charges or 5-Aggregation); mandatory for a card-to-card funds transfer or Original Credit;        |  |  |
|     | mandatory if available for a refund   |  |  |
| 147 | Mandatory if available for an Original Credit   |  |  |
| 148 | Mandatory for a secured electronic commerce debit transaction executed in EMV mode; mandatory     |  |  |
|     | if available for a credit transaction, otherwise absent   |  |  |
| 149 | Mandatory if a 3DS v2 architecture is used  |  |  |
| 155 | Mandatory if 3DS authentication   |  |  |
| 156 | Mandatory if available for a credit transaction   |  |  |
| 157 | Mandatory if provided by the implemented authentication solution                                  |  |  |
| 158 | Mandatory for resubmission  |  |  |
| 159 | Mandatory for a card-to-card funds transfer or if data element was provided to the system         |  |  |
|     | (parameters downloading), otherwise absent  |  |  |
| 161 | Mandatory if field 119 type 0801 is present and field 119 type 0803 is absent                     |  |  |
| 162 | Mandatory if field 119 type 0801 is present and field 119 type 0802 is absent                     |  |  |
| 163 | Mandatory for some international schemes  |  |  |
| 164 | May be sent by some international schemes   |  |  |
| 166 | May by set when the sale location is different from the merchant store location; otherwise absent |  |  |
| 169 | Mandatory for the account name inquiry service  |  |  |
| 170 | Can be set for the account name inquiry service   |  |  |
| 171 | Mandatory for the account name inquiry service in funds transfer context                          |  |  |
| 172 | Mandatory for the Account Verification Request service  |  |  |
| 174 | May be present for a card validity check, otherwise absent  |  |  |